



## Data collection EU-SILC 2021

This is an automatically generated translation of the original German version of the questionnaire. Its sole purpose is to fulfil the needs for documentation according to the IESS.

Please be aware that this questionnaire is not actually in use in English language and has been translated automatically! The German questionnaire is implemented as an electronic version for CAPI and CATI mode, i.e. no paper (or pdf) version of the questionnaire is actually in use, but this documents as well as the German version of it only give an idea of the use in the electronic questionnaire (with automatic filtering, warnings, variable texts...).

Foreign question languages which have been translated properly by a translation service and which are also in use are: Turkish and Bosnian/Croatian/Serbian.

## List of variables in order of questionnaire position

### Household questionnaire

H000000	Respondent for household questionnaire	15
HFAM0100_1	[Module] Child has parent in other HH	15
HFAM0200	[Module] HH members have children in other HHs	15
HFAM0210	[Module] Number of children in other HH - per HH	15
HFAM0410_1	[Module] Frequency of direct contact per child internally without parents	15
H001030	Building: number of flats	16
H001000	Building: Type	16
H002010	Building: Year of construction	16
H001020	Building: Elevator	16
H007000	Dwelling: legal relationship of the HH	17
H007010	Temporary tenancy	17
H002000	Dwelling: Move-in year (MPH)	17
H003000X	Call for documents	17
H003000	Flat: Size	17
H004010	Flat: Kitchen own room	17
H004000	Dwelling: number of living rooms	18
HFAM0700_1	[Module] Bedroom per child in the household	18
H005120	Availability of an anteroom	18
H005090	Availability of a balcony/loggia/terrace/conservatory	18
H005110	Availability of a private garden	18
H005060	Flat: Availability of a garage/car parking space	18
H005020	Flat: Availability of a WC	19
H005030	Flat: Availability of a shower or bath tub	19
H005040	Flat: Availability of a bathroom	19
H077010	Heating - district heating	19
H077020	Heating - Central heating	19
H077030	Heating - gas convactor heating	19
H077040	Heating - Electric heating permanently connected	19
H077050	Heating - other permanently connected	20
H077060	Heating - other not permanently connected	20
H079010	Energy source - gas	20
H080010	Energy source - heating oil	20
H081010	Energy source - wood	20
H082010	Energy source - coal	20
H078020	Electricity - Number of payments	21
H078020_PlausCom	Comment field no electricity costs	21
H078040	Electricity - Amount per payment	21
H079020	Gas - Number of payments	21
H079040	Gas - Amount per payment	21
H080020	Heating oil - Number of payments	22
H080020_PlausCom	Comment field no heating oil costs	22
H080040	Heating oil - Amount per payment	22
H081020	Wood - Number of payments	22
H081040	Wood - Amount per payment	22
H082020	Coal - Number of payments	23
H082020_PlausCom	Comment field no coal costs	23

H082040	Coal - Amount per payment	23
H083020	District heating - number of payments	23
H083020_PlausCom	Comment field no district heating costs	23
H083040	District heating - Amount per payment	24
H006010	Housing problem: damp, rot, leakage in house or flat	24
H006020	Housing problem: Dark rooms	24
H006030	Housing problem: Noise pollution from neighbours or street	24
H006040	Housing problem: air, water pollution, soot from traffic/industry	24
H006050	Housing problem: crime, violence or vandalism in the neighbourhood	24
H008001	Loan repayment obligation (homeowner)	24
H008014	Loan repayment incl. interest (homeowner): Monthly amount	25
H008015	Loan repayment incl. interest (homeowner): Level	25
H008020	Loans for the house (homeowner): Number	25
H008100	Type of loan (homeowner, 1st loan)	26
H008140	Total amount of the loan (homeowner, 1st loan)	26
H008140_1_PlausC	Comment field Credit Checks	26
H008140_2_PlausC	Comment field Credit Checks	26
H008140_3_PlausC	Comment field Credit Checks	26
H008150	Term of the loan (homeowner, 1st loan)	26
H008150_PlausCom	Comment field Credit Checks	26
H008200	Type of loan (homeowner, 2nd loan)	27
H008240	Total amount of the loan (homeowner, 2nd loan)	27
H008240_PlausCom	Comment field Credit Checks	27
H008250	Term of the loan (homeowner, 2nd loan)	27
H008300	Type of loan (homeowner, 3rd loan)	27
H008340	Total amount of the loan (homeowner, 3rd loan)	28
H008340_PlausCom	Comment field Credit Checks	28
H008350	Term of the loan (homeowner, 3rd loan)	28
H008350_PlausCom	Comment field Credit Checks	28
H010000	Loan repayment arrears (homeowner): last 12 months	28
H013004	Municipal charges (water, refuse, sewer): Annual amount	29
H013005	Municipal charges (water, waste, sewer): Level	29
H013004_PlausCom	Comment field Municipal taxes	29
H013020	Arrears (water, waste, sewer): last 12 months	29
H013010	Subjective rent (homeowner, self-assessment): Monthly amount	30
H015001	Loan repayment obligation (flat rent/property)	30
H015014	Loan repayment Loan and interest (flat rent/property): Monthly amount	30
H015015	Loan repayment Loan and interest (flat rent/property): Level	31
H015020	Loans for the house (flat rent/ownership): Number	31
H015100	Type of loan (flat rental/ownership, 1st loan)	31
H015140	Total amount of the loan (flat rent/property, 1st loan)	31
H015140_PlausCom	Comment field Credit Checks	32
H015150	Term of the loan (flat rent/property, 1st loan)	32
H015150_PlausCom	Comment field Credit Checks	32
H015200	Type of loan (flat rental/ownership, 2nd loan)	32
H015240	Total amount of the loan (flat rent/property, 2nd loan)	32
H015240_PlausCom	Comment field Credit Checks	32
H015250	Term of the loan (flat rent/property, 2nd loan)	33
H015300	Type of loan (flat rental/ownership, 3rd loan)	33
H015340	Total amount of the loan (flat rent/property, 3rd loan)	33

H015340_PlausCom	Comment field Credit Checks	33
H015350	Term of the loan (flat rent/property, 3rd loan)	33
H017000	Loan repayment arrears (flat rent/property): last 12 months	34
H019000	Utility bills (owner, rent-free): Monthly amount	34
H019000_PlausCom	Comment field no utility bills (owner, rent-free)	34
H020020	Inclusion of costs for garage in utility bills (owner, rent-free)	34
H084010	Inclusion of electricity costs in utility bills (owner, rent-free)	34
H084020	Inclusion of gas costs in utility bills	35
H084030	Inclusion of heating oil costs in utility bills (owner, rent-free)	35
H084040	Inclusion of wood costs in utility bills (owner, rent-free)	35
H084050	Inclusion of coal costs in utility bills (owner, rent-free)	35
H084060	Inclusion of district heating costs in utility bills	35
H020030	Payment arrears for utility bills (owner/rent-free): last 12 months	36
H022000	Rent incl. utility bills (tenant): Monthly amount	36
H022000_PlausCom	Comment field no rent/utility bills (tenant)	36
H022010	Rent: Monthly amount	36
H022020	Monthly amount included administration costs (cooperative)	36
H022030	Monthly amount included utility bills (cooperative)	37
H022040	Monthly amount included lift costs (cooperative)	37
H022050	Monthly amount included parking space costs (cooperative)	37
H022060	Monthly amount included costs incl. VAT (cooperative)	37
H023020	Inclusion of costs for garage in rent and utility bills (tenant)	37
H085010	Inclusion of electricity costs in rent and utility bills (tenant)	38
H085020	Inclusion of gas costs in rent and utility bills (tenant)	38
H085030	Inclusion of heating oil costs in rent and utility bills (tenant)	38
H085040	Inclusion of wood costs in rent and utility bills (tenant)	38
H085050	Inclusion of coal costs in rent and utility bills (tenant)	38
H085060	Inclusion of district heating costs in rent and utility bills (tenant)	39
H024000	Does the rent correspond to the market value	39
H026000	Rent arrears: last twelve months	39
H028000	Financial burden due to housing costs	39
H029000	Payment arrears for ancillary housing costs: last 12 months	40
H029010	Payment arrears for ancillary costs excl. heating: last 12 months	40
H033000	Other repayment obligations of the HH	40
H034000	Financial burden from other repayment obligations	40
H035000	Arrears other Repayments: last 12 months	41
H036000	Introductory text Equipment	41
H036010	Financial capacity: Availability of a landline phone or mobile phone	41
H036030	Financial capacity: Availability of a colour TV set	41
H036040	Financial capacity: Availability of a PC/laptop	41
H036050	Financial capacity: Availability of an internet connection	41
H036070	Financial capacity: Availability of a washing machine	42
H036080	Financial capacity: Availability of a dishwasher	42
H036090	Financial capacity: Availability of a private car	42
H037060	Financial capacity: replacing worn-out furniture	42
H037010	Financial capacity: Annual holiday of all household members affordable	42
H037020	Financial capacity: Affordable main course every 2nd day	42
H037030	Financial capacity: new clothes affordable	42
H037040	Financial capacity: heated flat affordable	43
H037050	Financial capacity: monthly hosting of guests affordable	43

H038000	Financial capacity: Unexpected expenses can be financed from own resources	43
H039004	Total household income: Net monthly amount	43
H039005	Total household income: Net level	43
H039004_PlausCom	Comment field no household income	44
H039000	Financial capacity: Living on net household income	44
H074000	Household income: Development since 12 months	44
H074010	Reason for reduction in household income	44
H074020	Reason for increase in household income	45
H075000	Financial situation: development in the coming 12 months	45
H076000	Introduction Social benefits from provinces and municipalities	45
COV0901	Supplementary question Covid-19: Covid-19 Welfare benefits from province or municipality Purchase	45
COV0901_OPEN	Additional question Covid-19: Covid19 Social benefits from province or municipality Type of benefit	45
H076011	Means-tested minimum income - receipt 2020	45
H076021	Permanent social assistance benefits - receipt 2020	46
H076031	One-off social assistance benefits - receipt 2020	46
H030001	Subsidies for housing costs: receipt 2020	46
H059001	Other Family allowance: receipt 2020	46
H059001_OPEN	Other family benefit from province or municipality - type of benefit 2020	46
H076041	Education benefits from province or municipality - receipt 2020	46
H076041_OPEN	Education benefits from province or municipality - type of benefit 2020	47
COV0904	Additional question Covid-19: Covid-19 Social benefits from province or municipality Amount	47
COV0905	Additional question Covid-19: Covid-19 Social benefits from province or municipality Amount level	47
H076012	Means-tested minimum income - number of months 2020	48
H076014	Means-tested minimum income - net monthly amount 2020	48
H076015	Means-tested minimum income - net level 2020	48
H076022	Permanent social assistance benefits - number of months 2020	48
H076024	Permanent social assistance benefits - net monthly amount 2020	49
H076025	Permanent social assistance benefits - net level 2020	49
H076032	One-off social assistance supports - number of cash supports received 2020	49
H076034	One-off social assistance support - amount per payment 2020	50
H076035	One-off social assistance support - net level 2020	50
H031002	Subsidies for housing costs: Number of months 2020	50
H031004	Subsidies for housing costs: Net monthly amount 2020	51
H031005	Subsidies for housing costs: net level 2020	51
H060002	Else. Family benefit: number of months 2020	51
H060004	other Family benefit: Net monthly amount 2020	52
H060005	other Family benefit: Net level 2020	52
H076042	Education benefits from province or municipality - number of months 2020	53
H076045	Education benefits from province or municipality - net level 2020	53
H076044	Education benefits from province or municipality - net monthly amount 2020	53
H068001	Receiving maintenance payments: Entitlement 2020	53
H065011	Receipt of maintenance payments: Reference 2020	54
H066010	Receiving maintenance payments: Number of persons 2020	54
H067012	Receipt of maintenance payments: Number of months 2020	54
H067014	Receipt of maintenance payments: Monthly amount net 2020	54
H067015	Receipt of maintenance payments: Net level 2020	55
H065021	State maintenance advances: receipt 2020	55
H067022	State maintenance advances: Number of months 2020	55
H067024	State maintenance advances: Monthly amount net 2020	55

H067025	State maintenance advances: Net level 2020	55
HREMARK_var01	Note to HHFB 1 Variable	55
HREMARK_text01	Note on the HHFB 1 text	56
HREMARK_var02	Note to HHFB 2 Variable	56
HREMARK_text02	Note on the HHFB 2 text	56
HREMARK_var03	Note to HHFB 3 Variable	56
HREMARK_text03	Note on HHFB 3 Text	56
HENDE_UHRZEIT	Time end	56
HDAUER_F	Duration of the household interview in minutes	56
HDAUER	Duration of the household interview in minutes	56

## Personal questionnaire

P137100_PlausCom	Comment field Completion of compulsory schooling	57
P000010_Contact	Failure contact	57
P000010	Type of survey	57
P000010_reason	Failure protocol: Why can't a face-to-face/proxy interview be conducted?	57
P000010_Reason_A d	Comment field Other reason for failure	57
P000010_abw	Failure log: reason for absence of the target person	58
P000010_Time	Failure protocol: Reason for appointment difficulties of the target person	58
P000010_Administrat ion	Failure protocol: Reason for refusal of the target person	58
P000010_Date	Failure protocol: Offer of a later or additional appointment	58
P000010_OPEN	Failure reason	59
P000010_letter	Failure protocol: Request for a personal motivation or advice letter	59
p000020	Respondent for proxy interview	59
P000020_OPEN	Proxy protocol	59
P000000	Salutation	59
SC_Bez	Relationship matrix	60
PFAM0100	[Module] Person has children in other HHs	60
PFAM0110	[Module] Number of children in other HH - per person	60
PFAM0120_A1	[Module] First name child 1 in other HH	61
PFAM0120_B1	[Module] Age child 1 in other HH	61
PFAM0120_C1	[Module] Relationship with child 1 in other HH	61
p001000	Current main activity	61
P001000_1_warning	Comment field	62
P001000_3_warning	Comment field	62
P001000_4_warning	Comment field	62
P001000_6_warning	Comment field	62
P140000	Gainful employment: Place of work	62
P140000a	Gainful employment Place of work province	62
P140000b	Gainful employment Place of work Germany	62
P140000c	Gainful employment Place of work Italy	63
P140000d	Gainful employment Place of work Czech Republic	63
P140000e	Gainful employment Place of work Slovakia	63
P140000f	Gainful employment Place of work Hungary	63
P001010	Full- or part-time employed	63
P001010_PlausCom	Comment field Full-time or part-time	63
P001030	After parental leave: Right to return to work	63
P001070	Employed for at least 1 hour last week: Pension	64

P001050	Before parental leave: full-time or part-time employment	64
P001090	Income from letting or leasing 2020: Pension	64
P001100	Income from other self employment 2020: Pension	64
P036000	In the last calendar week worked at least 1h as employed person	64
P002000	Active job search: last 4 weeks	65
P002010	Already found work	65
P002020	Starting work in the next 3 months	65
P003000	Possible to take up gainful employment within 2 weeks	65
P004000	Ever been regularly employed	65
P005000	Age at the start of the first regular gainful employment	65
P005000_PlausCom	Comment field Age at start of first regular employment	66
P006000	Number of years in employment to date	66
P007000_F	Last professional activity of persons not in employment: ISCO-08 Lookup entry	67
P007000	Last professional activity of persons not in employment: ISCO-08	68
P007000_OPEN	Last occupational activity of persons not in employment: ISCO-08 Lookup plain text entry	69
P008010	Last professional function: Main Group	69
P008010a	Last professional function: Apprentice	69
P008010b	Last professional function: Worker	69
P008010c	Last professional function: Employee with	69
P008010d	Last professional function: VB with	70
P008010e	Last professional function: Civil servant with	70
P008010f	Last professional function: farmer or forester with	70
P008010h	Last professional function: Self-employed with	70
P008010i	Last professional function: unpaid family worker	70
P016010	Employer: formerly self-employed	71
P012010_F	Economic activity of the last holding: NACE Rev 2 Lookup entry	72
P012010	Economic activity of the last holding: NACE Rev 2	74
P012010_OPEN	Economic activity of the last holding: NACE Rev 2 Lookup Plain text entry	75
P012010_warningco	Economic activity of the last holding: NACE Rev 2 Lookup Plain text entry	76
P013000	Occupational activity of employed persons: ISCO-08	77
P013000_F	Occupational activity of employed persons: ISCO-08 Lookup entry	78
P013000_OPEN	Occupational activity of employed persons: ISCO-08 Lookup plain text entry	79
P014010	Professional function: Main group	79
P014010_1_PlausCo	Comment field	79
P014010_2_PlausCo	Comment field	79
P014010a	Job function: Apprentice	79
P014010b	Occupational function: Worker	79
P014010c	Professional function: Employee with	80
P014010d	Professional function: VB with	80
P014010e	Professional function: Civil servant with	80
P014010f	Occupational function: farmer or forester with	80
P014010h	Professional function: Self-employed with	81
P014010i	Occupational function: unpaid family worker	81
P020000	Type of employment relationship of dependent employees	81
P020100	Written employment contract for employed persons	81
P020010	Must follow instructions	81
P016000	Employer: Self-employed	81
P036000AL	At least 1 hour employed (last calendar week, unemployed)	82
P022000_F	Economic activity of the enterprise NACE Rev. 2 Lookup Entry	83
P022000	Economic activity of the enterprise NACE Rev. 2	85
P022000_OPEN	Economic activity of the holding NACE Rev. 2 Lookup plain text entry	86
P037010	Main employment (self-employed, freelancers): Number of hours per week with regular overtimes	87

P037050	Main occupation (self-employed): Number of hours per week	87
P038003	Income from main employment (self-employed, freelancers): Gross monthly amount	87
P038003_3_OPEN	Comment field	87
P038004	Income from main employment (self-employed, freelancers): Net monthly amount	88
P038004_2_PlausCo	Comment field	88
P038004_3_PlausCo	Comment field	88
P038003_2_warning	Comment field	88
P038005	Income from main employment (self-employed, freelancers): Gross level	89
P028000	More than one gainful activity	89
P029000	Other gainful employment: number of hours per week	89
P030000	Total employment: Total hours per week (P037010, P037050, P029000)	90
P031000	Reason: Weekly working time under 30 hours	90
P029000_1_PlausCo	Comment field	90
P029000_2_PlausCo	Comment field	90
COV0100	Supplementary question Covid-19: Actual working time	90
COV0200	Additional question Covid-19: Reason for reduction of working time (non-self-employed persons)	91
COV0300	Additional question Covid-19: Reason for reduction of working time (self-employed)	91
P032000	Age at the start of the first regular gainful employment	91
P033000	Number of years in employment to date	91
P034000	Change of job in the last 12 months/since the last interview	92
P035000	Reason for change of job	92
P035000_AddInfo	Comment field Other reason for change of job	92
P040010	Main activity: January 2020	92
P040020	Main activity: February 2020	93
P040030	Main activity: March 2020	93
P040040	Main activity: April 2020	94
P040050	Main activity: May 2020	94
P040060	Main activity: June 2020	95
P040070	Main activity: July 2020	95
P040080	Main activity: August 2020	96
P040090	Main activity: September 2020	96
P040100	Main activity: October 2020	97
P040110	Main activity: November 2020	97
P040120	Main activity: December 2020	98
P040000_2_PlausCo	Comment field	98
P040000_3_PlausCo	Comment field	98
P040000_4_PlausCo	Comment field	98
P040000_5_PlausCo	Comment field	98
P040000_6_PlausCo	Comment field	98
COV1000	Supplementary question Covid-19: Short-time work in the reference year	99
COV1110	Supplementary question Covid-19: Home office possibility	99
COV1120	Additional question Covid-19: Home office full or partial	99
COV1130	Supplementary question Covid-19: No home office reason	99
P040160	Educational activity: leisure, hobby in the last 12 months	99
P040130	Educational activity formally in the last 12 months	99
P040140	Educational activity professional in the last 12 months	100
P040150	Educational activity vocational: Cost unit	100
P056021	Income from agriculture and forestry: reference 2020	100



P056011	Income from renting or leasing: receipt 2020	100
P056031	Income from business operations: receipt 2020	100
P056000_3_OPEN	Comment field	101
P056041	Income from freelance work: receipt 2020	101
P056051	Income from contract for work and labour/exempt service contract: receipt 2020	101
P056000_5_OPEN	Comment field	101
P056000_4_OPEN	Comment field	101
P056071	Other income, casual work: reference 2020	101
P056071_OPEN	Other income, casual work: Type of income	101
P056000_1	Control question Self-employment income	102
P056000_1_AddInfo	Comment field Other: Control question Self-employment income	102
P056000_1_warning	Comment field	102
COV0800	Supplementary question Covid-19: Aid to enterprises Reference	102
COV0800_OPEN	Supplementary question Covid-19: Aid to undertakings Form of aid	102
P057022	Income from agriculture and forestry: number of months 2020	102
P057024	Income from agriculture and forestry: Net monthly amount 2020	103
P057024_PlausCom	Comment field	103
P057025	Income from agriculture and forestry: net level 2020	103
P057012	Income from letting and leasing: Number of months 2020	103
P057014	Income from renting and leasing: Net monthly amount 2020	104
P057014_PlausCom	Comment field	104
P057015	Income from letting and leasing: Net level 2020	104
P057032	Income from business operations: Number of months 2020	104
P057034	Income from business operations: Net monthly amount 2020	104
P057034_PlausCom	Comment field	105
P057035	Income from business operations: Net level 2020	105
P058000	receipt in kind from agriculture/forestry/rental/commerce: 2020	105
P058004	receipt in kind from agriculture/forestry/rental/commerce: Monthly amount 2020	105
P058004_PlausCom	Comment field	106
P057042	Income from freelance work: Number of months 2020	106
P057044	Income from freelance work: Net monthly amount 2020	106
P057044_PlausCom	Comment field	106
P057045	Income from freelance work: Net level 2020	106
P057052	Income from contract for work/free-lance contract: Number of months 2020	107
P057054	Income from contract for work/independent service contract: Net monthly amount 2020	107
P057054_PlausCom	Comment field	107
P057055	Income from contract for work/independent service contract: Net level 2020	107
P057072	Other income, casual work: number of months 2020	107
P057072_PlausCom	Comment field	108
P057074	Other income, casual work: Net monthly amount 2020	108
P057074_PlausCom	Comment field	108
P057075	Other income, casual work: Net level 2020	108
P057075_PlausCom	Comment field	108
P121002	Social security contributions: Number of payments 2020	109
P121003	Social security contributions: Amount per payment 2020	109
P121005	Social security contributions: Stage 2020	109
P122002	Income tax: Number of payments in 2020	110
P122003	Income tax: Amount per payment 2020	110
P122005	Income tax: Stage 2020	110
P046401	Tip: Reference 2020	110

P048404	Tip: Net annual amount 2020	111
P048405	Tip: Net level 2020	111
P065001	Private pension provision: Deposit 2020	111
P066004	Private pension provision: Deposit annual amount 2020	111
P063001	Private pension: receipt 2020	111
P074081	Benefits of private supplementary health insurance - reference 2020	112
P074091	Benefits of private accident insurance - reference 2020	112
P064002	Private pension: number of months 2020	112
P064003	Private pension: Gross monthly amount 2020	112
P064003_PlausCom	Comment field	112
P064004	Private pension: Net monthly amount 2020	112
P064004_1_PlausCo	Comment field	112
P064004_2_PlausCo	Comment field	112
P064005	Private pension: net level 2020	113
P075082	Benefits of private supplementary health insurance - number of months 2020	113
P075084	Benefits of private supplementary health insurance - net monthly amount 2020	113
P075085	Benefits of private supplementary health insurance - net level 2020	114
P075092	Private accident insurance benefits - number of months 2020	114
P075094	Private accident insurance benefits - net monthly amount 2020	114
P075095	Private accident insurance benefits - net level 2020	115
P090001	Receipt of other Private transfers 2020	115
P091002	Receipt of other Private transfers: number of months 2020	115
P091004	Receipt of other Private transfers: Monthly amount net 2020	115
P091005	Receipt of other Private transfers: Net level 2020	116
P092001	Making maintenance payments 2020	116
P092010	Payment of maintenance: Number of persons 2020	116
P093002	Payment of maintenance: Number of months 2020	116
P093004	Payment of maintenance: Monthly amount 2020	116
P093005	Payment of maintenance: Level 2020	117
P094001	Performance of regular private transfers 2020	117
P095002	Performance of regular private transfers: number of months 2020	117
P095004	Performance of regular private transfers: Monthly amount 2020	117
P095005	Performance of regular private transfers: Level 2020	118
P061011	Income from savings book: receipt 2020	118
P061051	Income from building savings contract 2020	118
P061021	Income from securities 2020	118
P061031	Income from business participation 2020	118
P061041	Income from other assets Assets 2020	119
P062004	Income from interest, dividends and gains on investments: Net annual amount 2020	119
P062005	Income from interest, dividends and gains on investments - net level 2020	119
P102000	General state of health	119
P103000	Chronic disease	119
P104010	Restriction in everyday activities due to health problem	120
P104020	Restrictions due to health problem for at least six months	120
P105010	Necessary dental examinations (last 12 months)	120
P105020	Use of necessary dental services (last 12 months)	120
P106000	Most important reason for non-utilisation of necessary dental services: last 12 months	120
P107010	Necessary other medical services (last 12 months)	121
P107020	Use of necessary other medical services (last 12 months)	121

P108000	Most important reason for not using other medical services: last 12 months	121
P135010	Satisfaction life	121
P135020	Satisfaction with the financial situation of the household	122
P135030	Satisfaction personal income	122
P135040	Satisfaction housing situation	122
P135050	Satisfaction main occupation	123
COV0600	Supplementary question Covid-19: Satisfaction reconciling work and family life	123
P144010	Trust in other people	123
P144020	Trust in the political system	124
P143010	Replacing worn-out clothes with new ones	124
P143020	Possession of at least 2 pairs of shoes	124
P132010	Regular pursuit of leisure activities involving costs	124
P143030	Internet availability at home	124
P132020	Meeting with friends or relatives at least once a month	125
P143040	Spending money for own needs	125
P110000_F	Country of birth Lookup - Entry	125
P110000_OPEN	Country of birth lookup - plain text entry	125
P110030	Ever lived abroad	125
P110010	Year of moving to Austria	125
P111020_F	Second Citizenship Lookup - Entry	126
P111010_F	Citizenship Lookup - Entry	126
P111010_OPEN	Citizenship Lookup - plain text entry	126
P111020_OPEN	Second citizenship lookup - plain text entry	126
P112000	Abandonment of former citizenship for Austrian citizens	126
P113000_F	Renounced Citizenship Lookup - Entry	126
P113000	Renounced citizenship	127
P113000_OPEN	Renounced citizenship lookup - plain text entry	128
P114000	Marital status	128
P114000_1_PlausCo	Comment field marital status	128
P114000_2_PlausCo	Comment field marital status	128
P115000	Cohabitation	128
P115000_1_PlausCo	Comment field cohabitation	129
P115000_2_PlausCo	Comment field cohabitation	129
P116000	Currently in training	129
P136000	Current education	129
P116000_PlausCom	Comment field Education Pupil Student Trainee	130
P137000	Highest educational attainment	130
P137100	Completion of compulsory schooling	130
P137000_2_OPEN	Comment field	130
P137000_3_OPEN	Comment field	130
P137000_4_OPEN	Comment field	131
P137300	Type of technical or commercial school	131
P137310	Start of a college for higher vocational education	131
P137320	Completion of grade 3 of a college for higher vocational education	131
P137400	Type of Matura	131
P137500	Type of university/(technical) college degree	132
P137600	Type of degree after baccalaureate (without university/(technical) college)	132
P137700	"Meister- or Werkmeisterausbildung"	132
P119100	Year with highest educational attainment	132

P119000	Age at highest educational attainment	132
P133000	Form of schooling on completion of lower secondary school of persons aged 16 and over living in the household	133
P134000	Former attendance of kindergarten or preschool	133
PFAM0810_1	[Module] Nights in HH per child internal	133
PFAM0820_1	[Module] Nights in HH per child external	133
PFAM0700_1	[Module] Bedroom per child external	133
PFAM0500_1	[Module] Frequency of indirect contact per child in other HH	134
PFAM0410_1	[Module] Frequency of direct contact per child internal	134
PFAM0420_1	[Module] Frequency of direct contact per child external	134
PFAM0200	[Module] Spend enough time with children in this HH	135
PFAM0210	[Module] Reason for little time with children in this HH	135
PFAM0300	[Module] Spends enough time with children in other HHs	135
PFAM0310	[Module] Reason for little time with children in other HHs	135
PFAM0600_1	[Module] Door-to-door travel time per child in another HH	136
PFAM0910_1	[Module] Legal custody internal	136
PFAM0920_1	[Module] Legal Custody External	136
P145000	Country of birth Father	136
P141000	Highest educational attainment father	137
P146000	Country of birth Mother	137
P142000	Highest level of education Mother	137
TEL_LEER	Phone number entry empty	137
TEL_KORR	Phone number entry control	138
TEL_NEW	Telephone Number Entry New	138
EMAIL_EMPTY	EMailAddress Empty	138
EMAIL_KORR	Check email address	138
EMAIL_NEW	EMailAddress New	138
CLOSURE	Closing text	138
HauInfo_0101	Accessibility month	139
HauInfo_0102	Accessibility Daytime	139
PREMARK_var01	Note on PFB 1 Variable	139
PREMARK_text01	Note on PFB 1 Text	139
PREMARK_var02	Note on PFB 2 Variable	139
PREMARK_text02	Note on PFB 2 Text	139
PREMARK_var03	Note on PFB 3 Variable	139
PREMARK_text03	Note on PFB 3 Text	140
SPR01	INT protocol: Interview in foreign language	140
SPR02	INT protocol: translated questionnaire or orally translated	140
SPR02a	Translation (TR / BKS)	140
SPR03	INT protocol: Questionnaire in mother tongue	140
SPR04b	INT protocol: Translation language for oral translation	141
SPR04b_PlausCom	Comment further translation language	141
SPR04a	INT protocol: Respondent for oral translation	141

## Children's questionnaire

K000000	Childcare respondent	142
K001010	Care in crèche/kindergarten (0- to 3-year-olds) Care in kindergarten (2 to 6 year olds)	142
K001020	Pre-school care (5-6 year olds without kindergarten)	142
K001030	Childminder care (0- to 12-year-olds)	142

K001070	Paid care by other private persons (0-12 year olds)	142
K001080	Unpaid care by private persons other than parents (0- to 12-year-olds)	143
K002010	Care in crèche - hours per week	143
K002020	Care in kindergarten - hours per week	143
K002030	Pre-school care - hours per week	143
K002060	Childminder care - hours per week	143
K002070	Paid care by other private persons - hours per week	143
K002080	Unpaid care by other private persons - hours per week	144
K003000	School type (6- to 12-year-olds)	144
K003000_1_PlausC	Comment field School type	144
K003000_2_PlausC	Comment field School type	144
K003000_3_PlausC	Comment field Not required to attend school	144
K004000	School attendance (6- to 12-year-olds) - hours per week	144
K004000_PlausCom	Comment field School hours	145
K005000	Attending after-school care, afternoon care (6- to 12-year-olds)	145
K006000	After-school care (6-12 year olds) - hours per week	145
K006000_PlausCom	Comment field after-school hours	145
K007000	Main activity (14- to 16-year-olds)	145
K007000_PlausCom	Comment field Main activity 14 to 16 year olds	145
K008000	School type (13 to 16 year olds)	146
K008010	School attendance (13- to 16-year-olds) - hours per week	146
K008010_PlausCom	Comment field School hours	146
K009000	Attending after-school care, afternoon care (13- to 16-year-olds)	146
K009010_OPEN	Comment field School and care hours	146
K009010_2_OPEN	Comment field hours of care	146
COV0710	Supplementary question Covid-19: Distance learning participation	147
COV0720	Additional question Covid-19: Distance learning Reason for non-participation	147
CHEA0100	[Module] General state of health child	147
CHEA0210	[Module] Health restriction child	147
K014000	Place of birth of the child	147
CHEA0220	[Module] Permanent health restriction child	148
K014000_F	Place of birth of the child Lookup - Entry	148
K014000_OPEN	Place of birth of the child Lookup - plain text entry	148
K016000	Ever lived abroad Child	148
K015000	Year of the child's move	148
K011000_F	Nationality of the child Lookup - Entry	148
K011000_OPEN	Nationality of the child Lookup - plain text entry	148
K012000_F	Second citizenship of the child Lookup - Entry	149
K012000_OPEN	Second citizenship of the child Lookup - plain text entry	149
KREMARK_var01	Note on KFB 1 Variable	149
KREMARK_text01	Note on KFB 1 text	149
KREMARK_var02	Note on KFB 2 Variable	149
KREMARK_text02	Note on KFB 2 text	149
KREMARK_var03	Note on KFB 3 Variable	149
KREMARK_text03	Note on KFB 3 text	149
K010004	Childcare costs: Monthly amount	150
K010005	Childcare costs: Level	150
CDEP0100	[Module] New garments: Children	150
CDEP0200	[Module] Shoes: Children	150

CDEP0500	[Module] Age-appropriate books: children	151
CDEP0300	[Module] Daily fruit and vegetables: children	151
CDEP0400	[Module] Daily main course affordable: children	151
K013010	Outdoor sports and leisure equipment: Children	151
CDEP0600	[Module] Toys and games for indoors: Children	152
K013020	[Module] Regular leisure activities: children	152
K013030	[Module] Celebrating festivals: children	152
K013040	[Module] Invitations to friends: children	152
CDEP0800	[Module] A week's holiday: children	153
K013050	[Module] Participation in school activities and school trips: children	153
CDEP0700	[Module] Suitable place for learning: children	153
CHEA0310	[Module] Urgent dental examinations child	154
CHEA0320	[Module] Use of necessary dental services child	154
CHEA0400	[Module] Most important reason for not using dental services Child	154
CHEA0510	[Module] Urgently required other medical examinations child	154
CHEA0520	[Module] Use of other medical services child	155
CHEA0600	[Module] Most important reason for not using other medical services Child	155
KHREMARK_var01	Note on KHFB 1 Variable	155
KHREMARK_var02	Note on KHFB 2 Variable	155
KHREMARK_text0	Note on KHFB 1 text	155
KHREMARK_text0	Note on the KHFB 2 text	155
KHREMARK_text0	Note on the KHFB 3 text	155
KHREMARK_var03	Note on KHFB 3 Variable	156

H000000	<b>Respondent for household questionnaire</b> Who answers the household questionnaire? Select the person who actually gives information in the household questionnaire. Valid value range from 1 to 20	hb070, hb080 E
HFAM0100_1	<b>[Module] Child has parent in other HH</b> IF No_HHmembers_Current_u18_time> 0 AND No_HHmembers_Current> 1 AND {STRING.LENGTH({\$alias/SILC_u18_Name1}} > 0 THEN Does <<name person under 18 years>> have a parent who does not live in the same household? No, if: ...both parents live in this household ...one parent lives in this household, but the other parent is deceased -1Both parents live elsewhere -3Not applicable (No_HHmembers_current_u18_time= 0) -2No specification -1Don't know 1      Yes 2      No	HK010
HFAM0200	<b>[Module] HH members have children in other HHs</b> IF No_HHmembers_current_ab16 > 1 THEN [if number of persons under 18 in the HH = 0: <does anyone in your household have children under 18 who live mostly with the other parent or in another household?>; if number of persons u18 in the HH ≥ 1: <does anyone in your household have other children under 18 who live mostly with the other parent or in another household?>] -3Not applicable (No_HHmembers_current_ab16 = 1) -2No specification -1Don't know 1      Yes 2      No	HK020 E
HFAM0210	<b>[Module] Number of children in other HH - per HH</b> IF HFAM0200 = 1 THEN How many children are involved? Valid value range from 1 to 100 -3Not applicable (HFAM0200 <> 1)	HK020
HFAM0410_1	<b>[Module] Frequency of direct contact per child internally without parents</b> IF {STRING.LENGTH({\$alias/SILC_u18_Name1}} > 0 AND HFAM0100_1 = - 11 THEN Now it's about joint everyday and leisure activities with <<name child 1>>, for example eating meals together, spending time playing, doing sports, going to school, helping with homework.... How often does <<name child 1>>'s main caregiver in this household usually spend active time with <<name child 1>>? -3Not applicable (HFAM0100_1 <> - 11) -2No specification -1Don't know 1      Several times a day 2      Once a day 3      Several times a week 4      Once a week 5      Several times per month 6      Once a month 7      Less frequently than once a month	

H010030 Building: number of flats

hh010, hy030g, hy030n E

Let's start with questions about your housing situation.

How many flats are in your building or staircase?

Assign answer - if there is no answer, read out the expressions!

-2no specification

- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | 1 flat           |
| 2 | 2 flats          |
| 3 | 3 to 9 flats     |
| 4 | 10 to 19 flats   |
| 5 | 20 or more flats |

H001000 Building: Type

hh010, hy030g, hy030n E

IF (H001030=R01) OR (H001030=R02) THEN

What kind of building do you live in? Is that...

-3Not applicable ((H001030<>1) and (H001030<>2))

-2no specification

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | a detached single-family house (also farmhouse),                             |
| 2 | a non detached single-family house, terraced house or semi-detached house or |
| 3 | another building (e.g. school warden's flat in the school)?                  |

H002010 Building: Year of construction

hy030g, hy030n E

When was the house you live in built?

Assign answer - if there is no answer, read out the expressions!

-2no specification

-1Don't know

1Before 1919

2From 1919 to 1944

- |    |                      |
|----|----------------------|
| 3  | From 1945 to 1960    |
| 4  | From 1961 to 1970    |
| 5  | From 1971 to 1980    |
| 6  | From 1981 to 1990    |
| 7  | From 1991 to 2000    |
| 8  | from 2001 to 2010    |
| 9  | from 2011 to 2015    |
| 10 | from 2016 until 2020 |
| 11 | 2021                 |

H001020 Building: Elevator

IF H001030>=3 or H001030=-1

Do you have a lift in your home?

The household has the possibility to use the lift (then 'yes').

-3Not applicable (H001030<3 and H001030<>-1)

-2no specification

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |



H007000	<b>Dwelling: legal relationship of the HH</b>	hh021, hh061, hh070, hh060, hy070n, hy030g, hy030n, py020g, py020n E
	What is the legal relationship of your household to the dwelling?	
	1 Home ownership	
	2 owner	
	3 Main rent of a communal flat	
	4 Main rent with a cooperative or a non-profit building association	
	5 Other main rent	
	6 Service flat or flat in kind	
	7 Sublet	
	8 Rent-free house (not owner itself, utility bills paid by household)	
	9 Rent-free flat (not owner, utility bills paid by household)	
	10 Unpaid housing relationship (not owner, no utility bills and rent are paid)	
H007010	<b>Temporary tenancy</b>	HY030G, hy030n E
	IF H007000>=5 THEN	
	Is your housing relationship (e.g. tenancy agreement) limited in time?	
	-3Not applicable (H007000<5)	
	-2no specification	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
H002000	<b>Dwelling: Move-in year (MPH)</b>	hh031, hy030g, hy030n E
	[if D004010=1: <In which year did you move in?>; other: <In which year did the first member of your household who still lives here today move in?>]	
	Year of move-in or year of birth	
	Valid range of values from 1900 to 2021	
	-2no specification	
H003000X	<b>Call for documents</b>	
	For the following questions, it would be easiest if you could get documents on the size of the flat and housing costs (e.g. plans, tenancy agreement, rent assessment, bills for electricity, heating, hot water).	
	Continue with [Enter]	
H003000	<b>Flat: size</b>	hh070, hy030g, hy030n, py020g, py020n, hh060 E
	How many square metres of living space does your flat have?	
	Please do NOT include loggia, balcony, terrace and rooms used for business purposes!	
	- WITH adjoining rooms (such as bathroom, storage room, anteroom...)	
	- WITHOUT loggia/balcony/terrace	
	- WITHOUT basement rooms, attics and conservatories that are not used for residential purposes	
	- WITHOUT operationally used rooms	
	Can be looked up in rental/purchase agreement, plans, settlement documents, etc.	
	Valid value range from 5 to 1000	
	-2no specification	
H004010	<b>Flat: Kitchen own room</b>	hy030n E
	What kind of kitchen do you have? Is that...	
	-2no specification	
	1 a kitchen integrated into the living or dining room,	
	2 a kitchen that is larger than 4 m², or	
	3 a kitchen or kitchenette that is smaller than 4 m²?	

H004000	<div>Dwelling: number of rooms</div> <div>How many rooms are available to you? Please do NOT include kitchen, bathroom, WC, hallway or storage room!</div> <div>- Combination of kitchen and living room counts as 1 room</div> <div>- WITHOUT operationally used rooms</div> <div>Valid value range from 1 to 25</div> <div>-2no specification</div>	hh030, hy030g, hy030n E
HFAM0700_1	<div>[Module] Bedroom per child in the household</div> <div>IF No_HHmembers_current_u18_time &gt; 0 AND No_HHmembers_current&gt; 1 AND {STRING.LENGTH({\$alias/SILC_u18_Name1})} &gt; 0 THEN</div> <div>[if H001030 = 1 AND (H001000 = 1 OR H001000 = 2): &lt;Is there a bedroom in your house for &lt;&lt;name child 1&gt;&gt;, whether alone or with other children?&gt;;</div> <div>if H001030 &gt; 1 OR (H001030 = 1 AND H001000 &lt;&gt; 1 AND H001000 &lt;&gt; 2);&lt; Is there a bedroom in your home for &lt;&lt;name child 1&gt;&gt;, whether alone or with other children?&gt; ]</div> <div>If the answer is only "no", ask: Is this for financial or other reasons?</div> <div>-3Not applicable (No_HHmembers_current_u18_time = 0)</div> <div>-2No specification</div> <div>-1Don't know</div> <div><div>1</div><div>Yes</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>No, not for financial reasons</div></div> <div><div>3</div><div>No, not for other reasons</div></div>	
H005120	<div>Availability of an anteroom</div> <div>Has [if H001030=1 &amp; H001000=1,2: &lt;your house&gt;; other: &lt;your apartment&gt;]....</div> <div>...an anteroom?</div> <div>also anteroom, vestibule</div> <div>-2no specification</div> <div><div>1</div><div>Yes</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>No</div></div>	E
H005090	<div>Availability of a</div> <div>balcony/loggia/terrace/conservatory</div> <div>...a balcony, loggia, terrace or conservatory?</div> <div>-2no specification</div> <div><div>1</div><div>Yes</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>No</div></div>	
H005110	<div>Availability of a private</div> <div>garden ...your own garden?</div> <div>-2no specification</div> <div><div>1</div><div>Yes</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>No</div></div>	E
H005060	<div>Flat: Availability of a garage/car parking space</div> <div>...a garage or a car parking space?</div> <div>Garage/car parking space must belong to the residential building/residential complex.</div> <div>-2no specification</div> <div><div>1</div><div>Yes</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>No</div></div>	hy030g, hy030n E

H005020	<b>Flat: Availability of a WC</b> {\$question/H002010}<=7    {\$question/H002010}=-1    {\$question/H002010}=-2 Do you have in [if H001030=1 & H001000=1,2: <your house>; other: <your flat>].... ...a toilet? -3Not applicable (H002010>7) -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hh091, hy030g, hy030n E
H005030	<b>Flat: Availability of a shower or bath</b> tub ...a shower or bathtub? -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hh081 E
H005040	<b>Flat: Availability of a bathroom</b> ...a bathroom? -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hh081, hy030g, hy030n E
H077010	<b>Heating - district heating</b> Is [if H001030=1 & H001000=1,2: <your house>; other: <your flat>] connected to district heating/local heating/district heating? -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hh070 E
H077020	<b>Heating - Central heating</b> IF H077010=2 Do you have in [if H001030=1 & H001000=1,2: <your house>; other: <your flat>].... ...a central heating system (also heat pump, solar energy)? -3Not applicable (H077010<>2) -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hy030g, hy030n E
H077030	<b>Heating - gas convector heating</b> IF H077020=2 ...a gas convector heater? -3Not applicable (H077020<>2) -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hh070 E
H077040	<b>Heating - Electric heating permanently connected</b> IF H077030=2 ...an electric heating system with fixed radiators? -3Not applicable (H077030<>2) -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	E

H077050	<b>Heating - other permanently connected</b> IF H077040=2 ...any other permanently installed heating system or individual stoves? (e.g. wood or coke stove, individual oil stoves) -3Not applicable (H077040<>2) -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	E
H077060	<b>Heating - other not permanently connected</b> IF H077050=2 ...a heating option that is not permanently installed? (e.g. electric radiator, fan heater) -3Not applicable (H077050<>2) -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	E
H079010	<b>Energy source - gas</b> IF H077030 <> 1 I will now list various sources of energy that can be used for heating, but also for cooking or for the heating of hot water. Do you use in [if H001000=1,2: <your house>; if H001000=3,-1   H001030>=3,-1: <your apartment>]... ...gas? -3Not applicable (H077030=1) -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hh070 E
H080010	<b>Energy source - heating oil</b> IF H077060 <> 2 ...heating oil? -3Not applicable (H077060=2) -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hh070 E
H081010	<b>Energy source - wood</b> IF H077060 <> 2 ...firewood, pellets or wood chips? -3Not applicable (H077060 = 2) -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hh070 E
H082010	<b>Energy source - coal</b> IF H077060 <> 2 ...coal, coke or briquettes? -3Not applicable (H077060=2) -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hh070 E

H078020	<b>Electricity - Number of payments</b> Let's now turn to your energy costs. How many times a year do you pay for electricity? - If only number of payments is known, but amount is not: specify number anyway Number of payments per year. Valid value range from -77 to 12 -77 Costs are not paid by the household or free subscription -66 Costs are included in the utility bills and are not shown separately. -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070
H078020_PlusComment	<b>Comment field no electricity costs</b> H078020 = 0 AND H007000 != 10 How many times a year do you pay for electricity? Why are no energy costs paid? Please give a reason or correct. -3Not applicable (H078020>0 or H007000=10)	E
H078040	<b>Electricity - amount per payment</b> IF H078020>0 What is the amount per payment? Electricity and gas or district heating are billed together, individual amounts are not shown separately --> enter total amount here, for gas/district heating --> enter 0 payments. Agricultural or business use should not be included. If no separate entry possible --> Enter estimate of costs for the private share of the dwelling. Amount per payment in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 99999 -3Not applicable (H078020<=0) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070 E
H079020	<b>Gas - Number of payments</b> IF H077030=1 or H079010=1 How many times a year do you pay for gas? If no gas has been purchased in the last 12 months: Enter 0 Electricity and gas are billed together, individual amounts are not shown separately: enter 0 here, enter the total amount for electricity. - If only the number of payments is known, but the amount is not: enter the number anyway Number of payments per year. Valid value range from -77 to 12 -77Costs are not paid by the HH or free of charge -66Costs are included in the utility bills and are not shown separately. -3Not applicable (H077030<>1 and H079010<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070 E
H079040	<b>Gas - amount per payment</b> IF H077030=1 or (H079010=1 and H079020<>0) What is the amount per payment? Electricity and gas are billed together, individual amounts are not shown separately --> for electricity enter total amount, for gas --> enter 0 payments. Agricultural or business use should not be included. If no separate entry possible --> Enter estimate of costs for the private share of the dwelling. Amount per payment in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 99999 -3Not applicable (H077030<>1 and H079010<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070 E

H080020	<b>Heating oil - Number of payments</b> IF H080010=1 How many times a year do you pay for heating oil? - If no heating oil has been purchased in the last 12 months: enter 0 - If only the number of payments is known, but the amount is not: enter the number anyway Number of payments per year. Valid value range from -77 to 12 -77Costs are not paid by the household or free subscription -66Costs are included in the utility bills and are not shown separately. -3Not applicable (H080010<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070 E
H080020_PlauseComment	<b>Comment field no heating oil costs</b> H080020 = 0 AND H007000 != 10 How many times a year do you pay for heating oil? Why are no energy costs paid? Please give a reason or correct. -3Not applicable (H080020>0 or H007000=10)	E
H080040	<b>Heating oil - amount per payment</b> IF H080010=1 & H080020>0 Heating oil. What is the amount per payment? Agricultural or business use should not be included. If no separate entry possible --> Enter estimate of costs for the private share of the dwelling. Amount per payment in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 99999 -3Not applicable (H080010<>1 & H080020<=0) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070 E
H081020	<b>Wood - Number of payments</b> IF H081010=1 How many times a year do you pay for firewood, pellets or wood chips? - If no wood has been purchased in the last 12 months: Enter 0 - If only the number of payments is known, but the amount is not: enter the number anyway Number of payments per year. Valid value range from -77 to 20 -77Costs are not paid by the household or free subscription -66Costs are included in the utility bills and are not shown separately. -3Not applicable (H081010<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070 E
H081040	<b>Wood - amount per payment</b> IF H081010=1 Firewood, pellets or wood chips. What is the amount per payment? Agricultural or business use should not be included. If no separate entry possible --> Enter estimate of costs for the private share of the dwelling. Amount per payment in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 99999 -3Not applicable (H081010<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070 E

H082020	<b>Coal - Number of payments</b> IF H082010=1 How many times a year do you pay for coal, coke or briquettes? - If no coal has been purchased in the last 12 months: Enter 0 - If only the number of payments is known, but the amount is not: enter the number anyway Number of payments per year. Valid value range from -77 to 20 -77Costs are not paid by the household or free subscription -66Costs are included in the utility bills and are not shown separately. -3Not applicable (H082010<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070 E
H082020_PlusComment	<b>Comment field no coal costs</b> H082020 = 0 AND H007000 != 10 How many times a year do you pay for coal, coke or briquettes? Why are no energy costs paid? Please give a reason or correct. -3Not applicable (H082020>0 or H007000=10)	E
H082040	<b>Coal - Amount per payment</b> IF H082010=1 Coal, coke or briquettes. What is the amount per payment? Agricultural or business use should not be included. If no separate entry possible --> Enter estimate of costs for the private share of the dwelling. Amount per payment in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 99999 -3Not applicable (H082010<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070 E
H083020	<b>District heating - number of payments</b> IF H077010=1 How many times a year do you pay for district heating or local heating? -Electricity and district heating are billed together, individual amounts are not shown separately: enter 0 here, enter total amount for electricity. - If only the number of payments is known, but the amount is not: enter the number anyway Number of payments per year. Valid value range from -77 to 12 -77Costs are not paid by the household or free subscription -66Costs are included in the utility bills and are not shown separately. -3Not applicable (H077010<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070
H083020_PlusComment	<b>Comment field no district heating costs</b> H083020 = 0 AND H007000 != 10 How many times a year do you pay for district heating or local heating? Why are no energy costs paid? Please give a reason or correct. -3Not applicable (H083020>0 or H007000=10)	E

H083040	<b>District heating - amount per payment</b> IF H077010=1 District heating/local heating. What is the amount per payment? Agricultural or business use should not be included. If no separate entry possible --> Enter estimate of costs for the private share of the dwelling. Amount per payment in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 99999 -3Not applicable (H077010<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070 E
H006010	<b>Housing problem: damp, rot, leakage in house or flat</b> Do you have one or more of the following problems with [if H001030=1 & H001000=1,2: <your house>; other: <your flat>]... ...problems due to damp walls or floors, rot in window frames or floors, leaking roof? -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hh040 E
H006020	<b>Housing problem: Dark rooms</b> ...problems due to dark rooms, too little daylight? -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hs160 E
H006030	<b>Housing problem: Noise pollution from neighbours or street</b> ...noise pollution from neighbours or from outside (from traffic, commercial or industrial operations)? -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hs170 E
H006040	<b>Housing problem: air, water pollution, soot from traffic/industry</b> In your neighbourhood, do you have... ...air or water pollution, soot or other environmental problems such as smoke, dust or stench caused by traffic or industrial plants? -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hs180 E
H006050	<b>Housing problem: crime, violence or vandalism in the neighbourhood</b> ...problems due to crime, violence or vandalism? -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hs190 E



H008001	<b>Loan repayment obligation (homeowner)</b> IF H007000=1 Let's now move on to your current housing costs. Do you have to repay one or more loans or credits for the purchase or construction of this house? This does NOT include interest-free loans or loans for refurbishment/renovation. -3Not applicable (H007000<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	hh070, hy100n E
H008014	<b>Loan repayment incl. interest (homeowner): Monthly amount</b> IF H008001=1 Please tell me what the monthly repayment amount is for all loans and credits, i.e. interest and repayment instalment together. (If you do not know exactly, an estimate will also suffice). If repayment is not made monthly, calculate annual amount and divide by 12. (e.g. repayment 2 times a year: amount * 2/12) Amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 9999 -3Not applicable (H008001<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh071 E
H008015	<b>Loan repayment incl. interest (homeowner): Level</b> IF H008001<=-1 Can you tell me which category the monthly repayment amount falls into? -3Not applicable (H008014>0) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 up to 25€ (between one and 25€) 2 up to 50€ (between 26 and 50€) 3 up to 100€ (between 51 and 100€) 4 up to 200€ (between 101 and 200€) 5 up to 300€ (between 201 and 300€) 6 up to 400€ (between 301 and 400 €) 7 up to 500€ (between 401 and 500 €) 8 up to 650€ (between 501 and 650 €) 9 up to 800€ (between 651 and 800 €) 10 up to 1,000€ (between 801 and 1,000€ ) 11 up to 1,250€ (between 1,001 and 1,250€) 12 up to 1,500€ (between 1,251 and 1,500€ ) 13 up to 1,750€ (between 1,501 and 1,750€) 14 up to 2,000€ (between 1,751 and 2,000) more 15 than 2,000€ (2,001€ and above)	hh070, hy100g, hy100n
H008020	<b>Loans for the house (homeowner): Number</b> IF H008001=1 How many loans and credits do you have to repay for your house? (Please enter the number of all existing home loans. Only the (maximum) 3 loans with the highest monthly repayment obligations are then surveyed in detail). Valid value range from 1 to 99 -3Not applicable (H008001<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070, hy100n

H008100	<b>Type of loan (homeowner, 1st loan)</b> IF H008001=1 1. Loan for house: [if H008020>=2: <Let's start with the credit or loan with the highest monthly repayment obligation.>] What type of credit or loan is this?  -3Not applicable (H008001<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Building society loan 2 Housing subsidy loans/provincial loans 3 Bank or other loan	hh070, hy100g, hy100n E
H008140	<b>Total amount of the loan (homeowner, 1st loan)</b> IF H008001=1 Please tell me the total amount of the credit/loan, i.e. how much you have taken out. Attention for Schilling amounts in the credit amount - all amounts must be stated in EURO! Conversion: EURO = ATS : 13.7603 Valid value range from 1 to 9999999 -3Not applicable (H008001<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070, hy100n E
H008140_1_PlausCom	<b>Comment field Credit Checks</b> IF H008020=1 & H008140>=1 & H008140<H008014 Total amount of the loan is less than the monthly repayment amount. Please correct or give a reason. -3Not applicable (H008020<>1   H008140<1   H0081140>=H008014)	E
H008140_2_PlausCom	<b>Comment field Credit Checks</b> IF H008020 >= 3 AND H008140 >= 1 AND H008240 >=1 AND H008340 >=1 AND ((H008140 + H008240 + H008340) <= H008014) Total amount of loans is less than the monthly repayment amount. Please correct or give a reason.	E
H008140_3_PlausCom	<b>Comment field Credit Checks</b> IF H008020 = 2 AND H008140 >=1 AND H008240>=1 AND ( H008140+H008240) < H008014) Total amount of loans is less than the monthly repayment amount. Please correct or give a reason.	E
H008150	<b>Term of the loan (homeowner, 1st loan)</b> IF H008001=1 Please tell me the total term of the credit/loan in years. Valid value range from 1 to 99 -3Not applicable (H008001<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070, hy100n E
H008150_PlausComment	<b>Comment field Credit Checks</b> IF H008020=1 & H008140>0 & 2.5*H008140<H008014*12*H008150 The repayment rate * term (<<H008014>> €/month * <<H008150>> years = <<H008014*12*H008150>> €) is significantly larger than total amount of loan (<<H008140>>). Please correct or provide a justification. -3Not applicable (H008020<>1   H008140<=0   2.5*H008140>=H008014*12*H008150)	E

H008200	<b>Type of loan (homeowner, 2nd loan)</b> IF H008020>=2 2. Loan for house: We now come to the credit or loan with the second highest monthly repayment obligation. What kind of credit or loan is this?  -3Not applicable (H008020<2) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Building society loan 2 Housing subsidy loans/provincial loans 3 Bank or other loan	hh070, hy100g, hy100n E
H008240	<b>Total amount of the loan (homeowner, 2nd loan)</b> IF H008020>=2 Please tell me the total amount of the credit/loan, i.e. how much you have taken out. (Attention for Schilling amounts in the credit amount - All amounts must be stated in EURO! Conversion: EURO = ATS : 13.7603) Valid value range from 1 to 9999999 -3Not applicable (H008020<2) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070, hy100g, hy100n E
H008240_PlausComment	<b>Comment field Credit Checks</b> IF H008020 = 2 AND H008140>= 1 AND H008240>= 1 AND (H008140+ H008240< H008014) Total amount of loans is less than the monthly repayment amount. Please correct or give a reason. -3Not applicable (H008020<>2   H008140<1   H008240<1   H008140+H008240>=H008014)	E
H008250	<b>Term of the loan (homeowner, 2nd loan)</b> IF H008020>=2 Please tell me the total term of the credit/loan in years. Valid value range from 1 to 99 -3Not applicable (H008020<2) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070, hy100g, hy100n E
H008300	<b>Type of loan (homeowner, 3rd loan)</b> IF H008020>=3 3. Loan for house: We now come to the credit or loan with the third highest monthly repayment obligation. What kind of credit or loan is this?  -3Not applicable (H008020<3) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Building society loan 2 Housing subsidy loans/provincial loans 3 Bank or other loan	hh070, hy100g, hy100n E

H008340	<b>Total amount of the loan (homeowner, 3rd loan)</b> hh070, hy100g, hy100n E IF H008020>=3 Please tell me the total amount of the credit/loan, i.e. how much you have taken out. (Attention for Schilling amounts in the credit amount - All amounts must be stated in EURO! Conversion: EURO = ATS : 13.7603) Valid value range from 1 to 9999999 -3Not applicable (H008020<3) -2no specification -1Don't know	
H008340_PlusComment	<b>Comment field Credit Checks</b> E IF H008020 >= 3 AND H008140 >= 1 AND H008240 >= 1 AND H008340 >= 1 AND (H008140 + H008240 + H008340 < H008014) Total amount of loans is less than the monthly repayment amount. Please correct or give a reason. -3Not applicable (H008020<3   H008140<1   H008240<1   H008340<1   H008140+H008240+H008340>=H008	
H008350	<b>Term of the loan (homeowner, 3rd loan)</b> hh070, hy100g, hy100n E IF H008020>=3 Please tell me the total term of the credit/loan in years. Valid value range from 1 to 99 -3Not applicable (H008020<3) -2no specification -1Don't know	
H008350_PlusComment	<b>Comment field Credit Checks</b> IF H008020 >=3 AND H008140 >=1 AND H008240 >=1 AND H008340>=1 AND ({e((H008140+H008240+H008340)<H008014))}) Total amount of loans is less than the monthly repayment amount. Please correct or give a reason.	
H010000	<b>Loan repayment arrears (homeowner): last 12 months</b> hs011 E IF H008001=1 THEN Credit(s) for house: Has your household been in arrears with [if H008020=1: <this loan repayment>; if H008020>=2: <these loan repayments>] once in the last 12 months due to financial constraints? ("once" corresponds to a repayment instalment) -3Not applicable (H008001<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Yes, once 2 Yes, twice or more 3 No	

H013004	<b>Municipal charges (water, refuse, sewer): Annual amount</b> IF H007000=1 or H007000=8 THEN What is the total amount you have to pay per year in water, refuse collection and sewerage fees? If available, please also include lease fee. - Indicate only the amount paid by the household itself. - NO fees to pay (yourself) --> enter 0. - WITHOUT land transfer tax and property tax. Amount in EURO. Valid value range from 0 to 9999 -3Not applicable (H007000<>1, 7) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070 E
H013005	<b>Municipal charges (water, waste, sewer): Level</b> IF (H013004=RF) OR (H013004=DK) THEN Can you tell me what category the annual amount for water, rubbish collection and sewerage fee falls into? -3Not applicable ((H007000<>1, 7) or H013004>=0) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 up to 25€ (between one and 25€) 2 up to 50€ (between 26 and 50€) 3 up to 100€ (between 51 and 100€) 4 up to 200€ (between 101 and 200€) 5 up to 300€ (between 201 and 300€) 6 up to 400€ (between 301 and 400€) 7 up to 500€ (between 401 and 500€) 8 up to 650€ (between 501 and 650€) 9 up to 800€ (between 651 and 800€) 10 up to 1,000€ (between 801 and 1,000€) 11 up to 1,250€ (between 1,001 and 1,250€) 12 up to 1,500€ (between 1,251 and 1,500€) 13 up to 1,750€ (between 1,501 and 1,750€) 14 up to 2,000€ (between 1,751 and 2,000€) more 15 than 2,000€ (2,001€ and above)	hh070, hy100g, hy100n
H013004_PlausComment	<b>Comment field Municipal taxes</b> H013004 = 0 What is the total amount you have to pay per year in water, waste collection and sewerage fees? Why are no fees paid? Please give a reason or correct. -3Not applicable (H013004=-1   H013004=-2   H013004<>0)	E
H013020	<b>Arrears (water, waste, sewer): last 12 months</b> IF ((H013004=DK OR H013004=RF OR H013004>=0) AND (H013005=DK OR H013005=RF OR (H013005>=R01 AND H013005<R15) OR H013005=empty)) THEN Has your household been in arrears with these payments once in the last 12 months due to financial constraints? "Once" corresponds to one bill -3Not applicable (H007000<>1, 7) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Yes, once 2 Yes, twice or more 3 No	hs021 E

H013010	<b>Fictitious rent (homeowner, self-assessment): Monthly amount</b> IF H007000=1 or H007000=8 THEN IF (NOT((H007000<>R01 AND H007000<>R07))) THEN Assume that you would have to pay a rent for your house that corresponds to the market value. What do you estimate this amount would be per month? Rent WITHOUT utility bills Amount in EURO. Valid value range from 0 to 9999 -3Not applicable (H007000<>1, 7) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh061 E
H015001	<b>Loan repayment obligation (flat rent/property)</b> IF H007000=2 or 4 Let's now move on to the financing costs for your flat. Do you have to repay one or more loans or credits for the [if H007000=2: <purchase>; if H007000=4: <financing contribution>] of this dwelling? This does NOT include interest-free loans or loans for refurbishment/renovation. -3Not applicable (H007000<>2, 4) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	hh070, hy100n E
H015014	<b>Loan repayment Loan and interest (flat rent/property): Monthly amount</b> IF H015001=1 Please tell me what the monthly repayment amount is for all loans and credits, i.e. interest and repayment instalment together. (If you do not know exactly, an estimate will also suffice). If repayment is not made monthly, calculate annual amount and divide by 12. (e.g. repayment 2 times a year: amount * 2/12) Amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 9999 -3Not applicable (H015001<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh071 E

H015015	<b>Loan repayment Loan and interest (flat rent/property): Level</b> IF H015014<0 Can you tell me what category the monthly repayment amount falls into for all loans and credits? -3Not applicable (H015014>0) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 up to 25€ (between one and €25) 2 up to 50€ (between €26 and €50) 3 up to 100€ (between 51 and 100 €) 4 up to 200€ (between 101 and 200 €) 5 up to 300€ (between €201 and €300) 6 up to 400€ (between 301 and 400 €) 7 up to 500€ (between 401 and 500 €) 8 up to 650€ (between 501 and 650 €) 9 up to 800€ (between 651 and 800 €) 10 up to 1,000€ (between 801 and 1,000€) 11 up to 1,250€ (between 1,001 and 1,250€) 12 up to 1,500€ (between 1,251 and 1,500€) 13 up to 1,750€ (between 1,501 and 1,750€) 14 up to 2,000€ (between 1,751 and 2,000€) 15 more than 2,000€ (2,001€ and above)	hh070, hy100g, hy100n
H015020	<b>Loans for the house (flat rent/ownership): Number</b> IF H015001=1 How many loans and credits do you have to repay for your home? (Please enter the number of all existing housing loans. Only the (maximum) 3 different loans with the highest monthly repayment obligations are then surveyed in detail). Valid value range from 1 to 99 -3Not applicable (H015001<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070, hy100n
H015100	<b>Type of loan (flat rental/ownership, 1st loan)</b> IF H015001=1 1. Loan for flat: [if H015020>=2: <Let's start with the credit or loan with the highest monthly repayment obligation.>] What type of credit or loan is this?>] -3Not applicable (H015001<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Building society loan 2 Housing subsidy loans/provincial loans 3 Bank or other loan	hh070, hy100g, hy100n E
H015140	<b>Total amount of the loan (flat rent/property, 1st loan)</b> IF H015001=1 Please tell me the total amount of the credit/loan, i.e. how much you have taken out. (Attention for shilling amounts in the credit amount - All amounts must be stated in EURO! Conversion: EURO = ATS : 13.7603) Valid value range from 1 to 9999999 -3Not applicable (H015001<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070, hy100n E

H015140_PlusComment	<p><b>Comment field Credit Checks</b></p> <p>IF H015020=1 &amp; H015140&gt;=1 &amp; H015140&lt;H015014</p> <p>The total amount of the loan is less than the monthly repayment amount. Please correct or give a reason.</p> <p>-3Not applicable (H015020&lt;&gt;1   H015140&lt;1   H015014&gt;=H015014)</p>	E
H015150	<p><b>Term of the loan (flat rent/property, 1st loan)</b></p> <p>IF H015001=1</p> <p>Please tell me the total term of the credit/loan in years.</p> <p>Valid value range from 1 to 99</p> <p>-3Not applicable (H015001&lt;&gt;1)</p> <p>-2no specification</p> <p>-1Don't know</p>	hh070, hy100n
H015150_PlusComment	<p><b>Comment field Credit Checks</b></p> <p>IF (H015020=1 AND H015140&gt;0 AND 2.5*H015140&lt;H015014*12*H015150) THEN</p> <p>H015014 €/month * H015150 years = (H015014*12*H015150)€ is significantly larger than the total amount of the loan (H015140€). Please correct or give an explanation.</p> <p>-3Not applicable (H015020&lt;&gt;1   H015140&lt;=0   2.5*H015140&gt;=H015014*12*H015150)</p>	E
H015200	<p><b>Type of loan (flat rental/ownership, 2nd loan)</b></p> <p>IF H015020&gt;=2</p> <p>2. Loan for flat:</p> <p>We now come to the credit or loan with the second highest monthly repayment obligation. What kind of credit or loan is this?</p> <p>-3Not applicable (H015020&lt;2)</p> <p>-2no specification</p> <p>-1Don't know</p> <p>1 Building society loan</p> <p>2 Housing subsidy loans/provincial loans</p> <p>3 Bank or other loan</p>	hh070, hy100g, hy100n E
H015240	<p><b>Total amount of the loan (flat rent/property, 2nd loan)</b></p> <p>IF H015020&gt;=2</p> <p>Please tell me the total amount of the credit/loan, i.e. how much you have taken out.</p> <p>(Attention for shilling amounts in the credit amount - All amounts must be stated in EURO! Conversion: EURO = ATS : 13.7603)</p> <p>Valid value range from 1 to 9999999</p> <p>-3Not applicable (H015020&lt;2)</p> <p>-2no specification</p> <p>-1Don't know</p>	hh070, hy100g, hy100n E
H015240_PlusComment	<p><b>Comment field Credit Checks</b></p> <p>IF H015020=2 &amp; H015140&gt;=1 &amp; H015240&gt;=1 &amp; (H015140+H015240)&lt;H015014</p> <p>Total amount of loans is less than the monthly repayment amount. Please correct or give a reason.</p> <p>-3Not applicable (H015020&lt;&gt;2   H015140&lt;1   H015240&lt;1   H015140+H015240&gt;=H015014)</p>	E



H015250	<b>Term of the loan (flat rent/property, 2nd loan)</b> IF H015020>=2 Please tell me the total term of the credit/loan in years. Valid value range from 1 to 99 -3Not applicable (H015020<2) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070, hy100g, hy100n
H015300	<b>Type of loan (flat rental/ownership, 3rd loan)</b> IF H015020>=3 3. Loan for flat: We now come to the credit or loan with the third highest monthly repayment obligation. What kind of credit or loan is this? -3Not applicable (H015020<3) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Building society loan 2 Housing subsidy loans/provincial loans 3 Bank or other loan	hh070, hy100g, hy100n E
H015340	<b>Total amount of the loan (flat rent/property, 3rd loan)</b> IF H015020>=3 Please tell me the total amount of the credit/loan, i.e. how much you have taken out. (Attention for Schilling amounts in the credit amount - All amounts must be stated in EURO! Conversion: EURO = ATS : 13.7603) Valid value range from 1 to 9999999 -3Not applicable (H015020<3) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070, hy100g, hy100n E
H015340_PlusComment	<b>Comment field Credit Checks</b> IF H015020>=3 & H015140>=1 & H015240>=1 & H015340>=1 & H015140+H015240+H015340<H015014 The total amount of loans is less than the monthly repayment amount. Please correct or give a reason. -3Not applicable (H015020<3   H015140<1   H015240<1   H015340<1   H015140+H015240+H015340>=H015	E
H015350	<b>Term of the loan (flat rent/property, 3rd loan)</b> IF H015020>=3 Please tell me the total term of the credit/loan in years. Valid value range from 1 to 99 -3Not applicable (H015020<3) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070, hy100g, hy100n E

H017000	<b>Loan repayment arrears (flat rent/property): last 12 months</b> IF H015001=1 THEN Loan(s) for flat: Has your household been in arrears with [if H008020=1: <this loan repayment>; if H008020>=2: <these loan repayments>] once in the last 12 months due to financial constraints? ("once" corresponds to a repayment instalment) -3Not applicable (H015001<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Yes, once 2 Yes, twice or more 3 No	hs011 E
H019000	<b>Utility bills (owner, rent-free): Monthly amount</b> IF H007000=2 or H007000=9 Let's now move on to your current housing costs. What is the amount you pay per month in running costs? (If you do not know exactly, please try to give an approximate figure for your running costs). - Indicate only the amount paid by the household itself. - NO utility bills to pay (yourself) --> enter 0. - If only annual amount known --> divide amount by 12. Amount in EURO. Valid value range from 0 to 9999 -3Not applicable (H007000<>2.8) -2no specification -1Don't know	hh070
H019000_PlusComment	<b>Comment field no utility bills (owner, rent-free)</b> IF H019000=0 What is the amount you pay per month in utility bills? Why are no utility bills paid? Please give a reason or correct. -3Not applicable (H019000<>0)	E
H020020	<b>Inclusion of costs for garage in utility bills (owner, rent-free)</b> IF H019000>=1 & H005060=1 Does this include (in your utility bills of <<H019000>> €) costs for garage/car parking space? -3Not applicable (H019000<1 or H005060<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	hh070
H084010	<b>Inclusion of electricity costs in utility bills (owner, rent-free)</b> IF H019000>=1 & H078020=12 Does this include (in your utility bills of <<H019000>> €) costs for electricity (<<H078040>> €)? -3Not applicable (H019000<1 or H078020<>12) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	hh070

H084020	<b>Inclusion of gas costs in utility bills (owner, rent-free)</b> IF H019000>=1 & H079020=12 Does this include (in your running costs of <<H019000>> €) costs for gas (<<H079040>> €)? -3Not applicable (H019000<1 or H079020<>12) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	hh070
H084030	<b>Inclusion of heating oil costs in utility bills (owner, rent-free)</b> IF H019000>=1 & H080020=12 Does this include (in your utility bills of <<H019000>> €) costs for heating oil (<<H080040>> €)? -3Not applicable (H019000<1 or H080020<>12) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	hh070
H084040	<b>Inclusion of wood costs in utility bills (owner, rent-free)</b> IF H019000>=1 & H081020=12 Does this include (in your running costs of <<H019000>> €) costs for firewood, pellets or wood chips (<<H081040>> €)? -3Not applicable (H019000<1 or H081020<>12) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	hh070
H084050	<b>Inclusion of coal costs in utility bills (owner, rent-free)</b> IF H019000>=1 & H082020=12 Does this include (in your utility bills of <<H019000>> €) costs for coal, coke or briquettes (<<H082040>> €)? -3Not applicable (H019000<1 or H082020<>12) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	hh070
H084060	<b>Inclusion of district heating costs in utility bills (owner, rent-free)</b> IF H019000>=1 & H083020=12 Does this include (in your utility bills of <<H019000>> €) costs for district heating or local heating (<<H083040>> €)? -3Not applicable (H019000<1 or H083020<>12) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	hh070

H020030	Payment arrears for utility bills (owner/rent-free): last 12 months	hs021 E
	<p>IF H007000=2 or 9 THEN</p> <p>Has your household been in arrears with the payment of utility bills once in the last 12 months due to financial constraints? ("once" corresponds to one invoice)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Not applicable ((H007000&lt;&gt;2,8) or H019000=0)</li> <li>-2no specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> </ul> <p>1 Yes, once</p> <p>2 Yes, twice or more</p> <p>3 No</p>	
H022000	Rent incl. utility bills (tenant): Monthly amount	hh060, hh070, hy030g, hy030n, py020g, py020n
	<p>IF H007000&gt;=3 &amp; H007000&lt;=7</p> <p>Let's now move on to your current housing costs.</p> <p>How much do you pay monthly for this flat including running costs? (Rent, utility bills, garage space...) (If you do not know exactly, please give an approximate amount).</p> <p>Enter only amount paid by household itself. No rent/utility bills to be paid (by self) --&gt; Enter 0.</p> <p>Amount in EURO. Valid value range from 0 to 9999</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Not applicable (H007000=1, 2, 7 or 8)</li> <li>-2no specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> </ul>	
H022000_PlusComment	Comment field no rent/utility bills (tenant)	E
	<p>IF H022000=0</p> <p>How much do you pay monthly for this flat including running costs?</p> <p>Why are rent and utility bills not paid? Please give a reason or correct.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Not applicable (H022000&lt;&gt;0)</li> <li>-2no specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> </ul>	
H022010	Rent: Monthly amount	hy030g, hy030n
	<p>IF H022000&gt;=1 THEN IF (H007000&lt;&gt;R04) THEN</p> <p>How much of the housing expense just mentioned (&lt;&lt;H022000&gt;&gt; €) is accounted for by the monthly rent? (WITHOUT utility bills, garage space ...)</p> <p>Amount in EURO. Valid value range from 0 to 9999</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Not applicable (H022000&lt;1)</li> <li>-2no specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> </ul>	
H022020	Monthly amount included administration costs (cooperative)	hh070, hy030g, hy030n
	<p>IF H022000&gt;=1 THEN IF (H007000=R04) THEN</p> <p>How much of the housing expense just mentioned (&lt;&lt;H022000&gt;&gt; €) is ... ... on administrative costs?</p> <p>If you could look in the breakdown of your monthly remuneration statement or advance payment, that would be helpful.</p> <p>If there are no such costs --&gt; enter 0.</p> <p>Amount in EURO. Valid value range from 0 to 999</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Not applicable (H022000&lt;1 or H007000&lt;&gt;4)</li> <li>-2no specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> </ul>	

H022030	<p><b>Monthly amount included utility bills (cooperative)</b></p> <p>IF H022000&gt;=1 THEN IF (H007000=R04) THEN ... on utility bills? If there are no such costs --&gt; enter 0. Amount in EURO. Valid value range from 0 to 999 -3Not applicable (H022000&lt;1 or H007000&lt;&gt;4) -2no specification -1Don't know</p>	hh070, hy030g, hy030n
H022040	<p><b>Monthly amount included lift costs (cooperative)</b></p> <p>IF H022000&gt;=1 THEN IF (H007000=R04) THEN IF (H001020=R01) THEN ... at lift costs? If there are no such costs --&gt; enter 0. Amount in EURO. Valid value range from 0 to 999 -3Not applicable (H022000&lt;1 or H007000&lt;&gt;4 or H001020&lt;&gt;1) -2no specification -1Don't know</p>	hh070, hy030g, hy030n
H022050	<p><b>Monthly amount included parking space costs (cooperative)</b></p> <p>IF H022000&gt;=1 THEN IF (H007000=R04) THEN ... on parking space costs (for garage/car parking space)? If there are no such costs --&gt; enter 0. Amount in EURO. Valid value range from 0 to 999 -3Not applicable (H022000&lt;1 or H007000&lt;&gt;4) -2no specification -1Don't know</p>	hh070, hy030g, hy030n
H022060	<p><b>Monthly amount included costs incl. VAT (cooperative)</b></p> <p>IF (H022020&gt;0) OR (H022030&gt;0) OR (H022040&gt;0) OR (H022050&gt;0) THEN Do the amounts just mentioned for [if H022020&gt;0: &lt;administrative costs&gt;; if H022030&gt;0: &lt;, utility bills&gt;; if H022040&gt;0: &lt;, lift costs&gt;; if H022050&gt;0: &lt;, costs for garage/car parking space&gt;] include value added tax (VAT)? The terms turnover tax (UST) and value added tax (VAT) are synonymous here. Can be seen in the breakdown of the monthly remuneration statement or the rent advance. -3Not applicable (H022020&lt;=0) and (H022030&lt;=0) and (H022040&lt;=0) and (H022050&lt;=0)) -2no specification -1Don't know</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>	hh070, hy030g, hy030n
H023020	<p><b>Inclusion of costs for garage in rent and utility bills (tenant)</b></p> <p>IF H022000&gt;=1 EN IF (H005060=R01) AND (H007000&lt;&gt;R04) THEN Does the housing expense just mentioned (&lt;&lt;H022000&gt;&gt; €) include costs for garage/car parking space? -3Not applicable (H022000&lt;1 or H005060&lt;&gt;1) -2no specification -1Don't know</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p>	hh070

- H085010 Inclusion of electricity costs in rent and utility bills (tenant) hh070**  
 IF H022000>=1 & H078020=12  
 Are the housing expenses just mentioned (<<H022000>> €) including the previously mentioned expenses for electricity (<<H078040>> €) included?  
 -3Not applicable (H022000<1 or H078020<>12)  
 -2no specification  
 -1Don't know  
 1 Yes  
 2 No
- H085020 Inclusion of gas costs in rent and utility bills (tenant) hh070**  
 IF H022000>=1 & H079020=12  
 Does the housing cost just mentioned (<<H022000>> €) include the previously mentioned cost for gas (<<H079040>> €)?  
 -3Not applicable (H022000<1 or H079020<>12)  
 -2no specification  
 -1Don't know  
 1 Yes  
 2 No
- H085030 Inclusion of heating oil costs in rent and utility bills (tenant) hh070**  
 IF H022000>=1 & H080020=12  
 Are the costs for heating oil (<<H080040>>) mentioned before included in the housing costs just mentioned (<<H022000>> €) included?  
 -3Not applicable (H022000<1 or H080020<>12)  
 -2no specification  
 -1Don't know  
 1 Yes  
 2 No
- H085040 Inclusion of wood costs in rent and utility bills (tenant) hh070**  
 IF H022000>=1 & H081020=12  
 Does the housing cost just mentioned (<<H022000>> €) include the previously mentioned cost of firewood, pellets or wood chips (<<H081040>> €)?  
 -3Not applicable (H022000<1 or H081020<>12)  
 -2no specification  
 -1Don't know  
 1 Yes  
 2 No
- H085050 Inclusion of coal costs in rent and utility bills (tenant) hh070**  
 IF H022000>=1 & H082020=12  
 Does the housing cost just mentioned (<<H022000>> €) include the previously mentioned cost of coal, coke or briquettes (<<H082040>> €)?  
 -3Not applicable (H022000<1 or H082020<>12)  
 -2no specification  
 -1Don't know  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

H085060	<b>Inclusion of district heating costs in rent and utility bills (tenant)</b> IF H022000>=1 & H083020=12 Does the housing cost just mentioned (<<H022000>> €) include the previously mentioned costs for district or local heating (<<H083040>> €)? -3Not applicable (H022000<1 or H083020<>12) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	hh070
H024000	<b>Does the rent correspond to the market value</b> IF H007000>=3 & H007000<=7 When you signed the current lease, did your rent correspond to the market value for such flats at that time or was it reduced (decreased)? -3Not applicable(H007000 = 1, 2, 7 or 8 or H022000 = 0 or H022000 = -1) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Corresponded to market value or was higher 2 Reduced rent	hh021, hh061, hy030g, hy030n, py020g, py020n E
H026000	<b>Rent arrears: last twelve months</b> IF H007000>=3 & H007000<=7 THEN Has your household been in arrears with rent payments once in the last 12 months due to financial constraints? ("once" corresponds to one rent payment) -3Not applicable (H007000 = 1, 2, 7 or 8 or h022000=0) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Yes, once 2 Yes, twice or more 3 No	hs011 E
H028000	<b>Financial burden due to housing costs</b> IF H007000<R10 THEN Now please think of your total housing costs, so [if (H007000=3,5,6 & H022000>0)   (H007000=4 & (H008001<>1   H015001<>1) & H022000>0): <rent and>; if H007000<>4 & (H008001=1   H015001=1): <loan repayments and>; if H007000=4 & H015001=1 & H022000>0: <rent and loan repayments and>] all ancillary housing costs (e.g. heating, electricity, running costs, maintenance costs). To what extent do these costs represent a financial burden for you? Is the... -3Not applicable (H007000 > R08 or (H078020 =-7 or -3 and H079020 = -7 or -3 and H080020 =-7 ode -2no specification 1 a heavy burden, 2 a certain burden or 3 no burden?	hs140 P E

- H029000**      **Payment arrears for ancillary housing costs: last 12 months**      **hs021 E**
- IF H084010 ne 1 or H084020 ne 1 or H084030 ne 1 or H084040 ne 1 or H084050 ne 1 or H084060 ne 1 or H085010 ne 1 or H085020 ne 1 or H085030 ne 1 or H085040 ne 1 or H085050 ne 1 or H085060 ne 1
- Has your household been in arrears with the payment of ancillary housing costs such as electricity or heating once in the last 12 months due to financial constraints?
- ("once" corresponds to one invoice)
- 3Not applicable (H084010 to H084060 or H085010 to H085060 = 1)
  - 2no specification
  - 1Don't know
- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Yes, once          |
| 2 | Yes, twice or more |
| 3 | No                 |
- 
- H029010**      **Payment arrears for ancillary costs excl. heating: last 12 months**      **hs021 E**
- IF H084010=1 & H084020=1 & H084030=1 & H084040=1 & H084050=1 & H084060=1 & H085010=1 & H085020=1 & H085030=1 & H085040=1 & H085050=1 & H085060=1
- Has your household been in arrears once in the last 12 months with the payment of ancillary housing costs such as electricity due to financial constraints? (Please do not include payments for heating here).
- ("once" corresponds to one invoice)
- 3Not applicable (H084010 to H084060 or H085010 to H085060 <> 1)
  - 2no specification
  - 1Don't know
- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Yes, once          |
| 2 | Yes, twice or more |
| 3 | No                 |
- 
- H033000**      **Other repayment obligations of the HH**      **hs031, hs150 E**
- Do you have [if D004010-D004020>1: <or a member of your household>] repayment obligations not related to [if H007000=1: <the purchase or construction>; if H001030=1 & H001000=1,2: <of the house>; other: <of the dwelling>]; if H007000=2 <the purchase of the dwelling>; if H007000=3 <>; if H007000=4 <the financing contribution>; if H001030=1,2 & H001000=1,2: <of the house>; other: <of the dwelling>] stand, e.g..e.g. repayments for loans, leases, credit card payments or instalment purchases for car, holidays, education, mail order, furniture, electrical appliances, household purchases/repairs, entrepreneurial activity?
- ALSO repayment obligations for loans to be able to pay living costs such as food, heating costs, rent.
- 2no specification
  - 1Don't know
- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |
- 
- H034000**      **Financial burden from other repayment obligations**      **hs150 E**
- IF H033000=1
- To what extent do these payment obligations represent a financial burden for you [if D004010>1: <or the other household members>]? Is this...
- (instalment purchases, non-housing loans, loans)
- 3Not applicable (H033000 <> 1)
  - 2no specification
- |   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | a heavy burden,     |
| 2 | a certain burden or |
| 3 | no burden?          |



H035000	<b>Arrears other Repayments: last 12 months</b> IF H033000=1 THEN Have you [if D004010>1: <or any member of your household>] been in arrears with these loan repayments/ instalments once in the last 12 months due to financial constraints? "once" corresponds to a repayment rate -3Not applicable (H033000<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know 1      Yes, once 2      Yes, twice or more 3      No	H0I022(2020), hs031 E
H036000	<b>Introduction text Equipment</b> The following is about the equipment in your household. Please tell me if the following appliances are in your household. If any of these appliances are not in your household, please tell me if you do not have them for financial reasons or if you do not want them. If the answer is only "No": Is this for financial reasons or because you don't want it? Continue with [Enter]	
H036010	<b>Financial capacity: Availability of a landline phone</b> <b>r mobile phone</b> IF MODUS=R01 THEN Does your household have... ...a landline or mobile phone? If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it? -2no specification 1      Yes, available in the household 2      No, not available for financial reasons 3      No, the household does not want that	O
H036030	<b>Financial capacity: Availability of a colour television set</b> ...a TV? If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it? -2no specification 1      Yes, available in the household 2      No, not available for financial reasons 3      No, the household does not want that	E
H036040	<b>Financial capacity: Availability of a PC/laptop</b> ...a PC or laptop (ALSO iPads, tablets)? If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it? -2no specification 1      Yes, available in the household 2      No, not available for financial reasons 3      No, the household does not want that	hs090 E
H036050	<b>Financial capacity: Availability of an internet connection</b> Does your household have... ...an internet connection? If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it? -3Not applicable (single personHH D004010-D004020=1) -2no specification 1      Yes, available in the household 2      No, not available for financial reasons 3      No, the household does not want that	PD080 E

H036070	<b>Financial capacity: Availability of a washing machine</b> ...a washing machine (also in communal laundry room)? If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it? -2no specification 1 Yes, available in the household 2 No, not available for financial reasons 3 No, the household does not want that	E
H036080	<b>Financial capacity: Availability of a dishwasher</b> ...a dishwasher? If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it? -2no specification 1 Yes, available in the household 2 No, not available for financial reasons 3 No, the household does not want that	E
H036090	<b>Financial capacity: Availability of a private car</b> ...a private car (ALSO a privately used company car)? If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it? -2no specification 1 Yes, available in the household 2 No, not available for financial reasons 3 No, the household does not want that	hs110 E
H037060	<b>Financial capacity: replacing worn-out furniture</b> Do you replace furniture when it is badly worn or broken? If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want it? -2No specification 1 Yes 2 No, not for financial reasons 3 No, the household does not want that	HD080 E
H037010	<b>Financial capacity: Annual holiday of all household members affordable</b> Can you [if D004010>1: <and the other household members>] afford to take a week's holiday somewhere else once a year? It does not matter whether you pay for accommodation, spend the holiday with friends, relatives or at your secondary residence, or receive allowances for it. -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hs040 E
H037020	<b>Financial capacity: Affordable main course every 2nd day</b> Can you [if D004010>1: <and the other household members>] afford to eat meat, fish or poultry or an equivalent vegetarian food every other day? -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hs050 E
H037030	<b>Financial capacity: new clothes affordable</b> Can you [if D004010>1: <and the other household members>] afford to buy new clothes when needed? -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	E

H037040	<b>Financial capacity: heated flat affordable</b> Can you afford to keep the entire flat adequately warm? -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hh050 E
H037050	<b>Financial capacity: monthly guest hosting affordable</b> Can you [if D004010>1: <and the other household members>] afford to invite friends or relatives to your home for dinner once a month? -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	E
H038000	<b>Financial capacity: Unexpected expenses can be financed from own resources</b> Let's assume that your household has unexpected expenses in the amount of 1,290 EURO. Is your household able to finance these from its own resources? (Through current income or reserves; NOT loans, NOT support from friends). -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hs060 E
H039004	<b>Total household income: Net monthly amount</b> That concludes the questions about your standard of living. Now I would like you to answer a few questions about your household income. How much net income would you say is available to your household per month? Please think of all the income of all household members: earned income, pensions, social benefits (e.g. family allowance), regular private cash benefits, etc. and tell me the total. (BEFORE deducting any expenses such as rent). Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 0 to 99999 -2no specification -1Don't know	E
H039005	<b>Total household income: Net level</b> IF H039004<0 Can you tell me in which bracket the net monthly amount of your household's income falls? -3Not applicable (H039004>0) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 up to 600€ (between one and 600€) 2 up to 900€ (between 601 and 900€) 3 up to 1,200€ (between 901 and € 1,200€) 4 -up to 1,500€ (between 1,201 and € 1,500) 5 up to 1,800€ (between 1,501 and € 1,800) 6 up to 2,200€ (between 1,801 and € 2,200) 7 up to 2,600€ (between 2,201 and € 2,600) 8 up to 3,000€ (between 2,601 and € 3,000) 9 up to 3,500€ (between 3,001 and € 3,500) 10 up to 4,000€ (between 3,501 and € 4,000) 11 up to 4,500€ (between 4,001 and € 4,500) 12 up to 5,000€ (between 4,501 and € 5,000) 13 up to 6,000€ (between 5,001 and € 6,000) 14 up to 8,000€ (between 6,001 and € 8,000) 15 more than 8,000€ (8,001€ and above)	E

H039004\_PlusComment Comment field no household income

E

IF H039004<=300

How much income would you say is available to your household net per month?

Have all types of income and the income of all household members been taken into account? If no, please complete the answers in the previous question. If yes, please fill in any additional information you have received about the financial situation of the household.

-3Not applicable (H039004>300)

H039000 Financial capacity: Living on net household income

hs120 E

[if D004010>1: <How does your household get by on this income?>; other: <How do you get by on this income?>]  
(That is, how easy or difficult is it to meet current expenditure.) (Household income: All income of all household members: earned income, pensions, social benefits (e.g. family allowance), regular private cash benefits, etc.)  
(BEFORE deduction of any expenses such as rent).

-2no specification

- 1 With great difficulty
- 2 With difficulties
- 3 With some difficulties
- 4 Rather light
- 5 Easy
- 6 Very light

H074000 Household income: Development since 12 months

HI010(2019), HI010 E

If you look at the last 12 months: How has the total household income developed over this time? Is it...

Legally regulated annual wage increases should not be assessed as an increase in income.

-2no specification

-1Don't know

- 1 more,
- 2 remained the same or
- 3 less?

H074010 Reason for reduction in household income

HI030(2019), HI030

IF H074000=3

For which of the following reasons has your household income decreased? If more than one reason applies, please indicate the most important one.

-3Not applicable (H074000<>3)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

- 1 Decrease in working hours/income (in the same job)
- 2 Job change
- 3 Incapacity to work due to illness or disability
- 4 Job loss/unemployment/bankruptcy of (own) company
- 5 Parental leave/childcare/care work
- 6 Retirement
- 7 Divorce/end of relationship
- 8 Other changes in the composition of the budget
- 9 Discontinuation of social benefits
- 10 Wage garnishment
- 11 Other reason

H074020	<b>Reason for increase in household income</b> IF H074000=1 What is the main reason for the increase in household income? 1 Salary increase or increase in working hours (at the same workplace) 2 Change of job or taking up employment 3 Resuming employment after illness, childcare or care work 4 Changes in the composition of the budget 5 Receiving social benefits or increasing social benefits already received 6 Other reason	HI020
H075000	<b>Financial situation: development in the coming 12 months</b> And thinking about the next 12 months: Do you expect the financial situation of your household to improve... Valid value range from 1 to 3 -2no specification -1Don't know 1 improved, 2 remains about the same or 3 worsened?  <b>H076000Introductory text Social benefits Länder and municipalities</b> There are various social benefits that are only paid out by Länder and municipalities. Please tell me if you [if D004010>1: <or other members of your household>] received one or more of the following benefits from your province or municipality in 2020. Continue with [Enter]	HI040
COV0901	<b>Supplementary question Covid-19: Covid-19 Welfare benefits from country or municipality Purchase</b> ...cash benefits related to the COVID-19 pandemic? Only benefits in the private sector, no subsidies and grants for companies. Vouchers are not included. NOT special payment under the family allowance or benefits from the Corona family hardship fund. -2No specification -1Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	HY150, HY155_1
COV0901_O PEN	<b>Additional question Covid-19: Covid19 Social benefits from country or municipality Type of benefit</b> IF COV0901=R01 THEN What kind of services related to the Covid-19 pandemic was that? Only benefits in the private sector, no subsidies and grants for companies. This does NOT include special payments under the family allowance or benefits from the Corona family hardship fund. -3Not applicable COV0901<>1	
H076011	<b>Means-tested minimum income - receipt 2020</b> ...means-tested minimum benefits (BMS) -3Not applicableCOV0901<>1 -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hy060g, hy060n E

H076021	<b>Permanent social assistance benefits - receipt 2020</b> ...a permanent social assistance benefit -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hy060g, hy060n E
H076031	<b>One-off social assistance benefits - receipt 2020</b> ...one-off social assistance support or help in special life situations -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hy060g, hy060n E
H030001	<b>Subsidies for housing costs: receipt 2020</b> ...subsidies for housing costs (e.g. housing allowance, rent subsidy, heating allowance) NOT housing subsidy -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hy070g, hy070n E
H059001	<b>other Family allowance: receipt 2020</b> ...family benefits from your province or municipality, family allowance does not count (e.g. family allowances, infant allowances). NOT federal benefits, ONLY benefits from federal provinces and municipalities NOT family allowances NOT Weekly allowance NOT maternity/childcare allowance NOT state maintenance advances This does NOT include special payments under the family allowance or benefits from the Corona family hardship fund. -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hy050g, hy050n E
H059001_OP EN	<b>Other family benefit from state or municipality - type of benefit 2020</b> IF H059001=1 Which family benefit(s) from your federal state or municipality was it exactly? NOT benefits from the federal government, ONLY benefits from federal states and municipalities Type of service(s). -3Not applicable (H059001<>1) -2no specification	
H076041	<b>Education benefits from the state or municipality - receipt 2020</b> ...educational benefits from your province or municipality (e.g. financial support at the beginning of school, educational support, scholarships from the federal state) NOT educational leave/continuing education allowance from AMS, NOT Federal pupil allowance, 13th family allowance/school start allowance, study allowance NOT Federal benefits ONLY benefits from federal states and municipalities -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	py140g, py140n E

H076041\_OP EN Education benefits from the state or municipality - type of benefit 2020

E

IF H076041=1

Exactly what educational benefit(s) from your province or municipality was it? NOT benefits from the federal government, ONLY benefits from federal states and municipalities

Type of service(s).

-3Not applicable (H076041<>1)

-2no specification

COV0904 Additional question Covid-19: Covid-19 Social benefits from country or municipality Amount

HY155\_1

IF COV0901=R01 THEN

What was the amount of cash benefits related to Covid-19 (from state or municipality) that your household received in 2020?

Valid value range from 1 to 10000

COV0905 Additional question Covid-19: Covid-19 Social benefits from country or municipality Amount level

HY155\_1

IF COV0904=DK OR COV0904=RF THEN

What was the amount of cash benefits related to Covid-19 (from state or municipality) that your household received in 2020?  
Can you tell me which category the amount falls into?

-3Not applicable (COV0904<>-1 and COV0904<>-2)

- 1 up to 25€ (between one and 25€)
- 2 up to 50€ (between 26 and 50€)
- 3 up to 100€ (between 51 and 100€)
- 4 up to 200€ (between 101 and 200€)
- 5 up to 300€ (between 201 and 300€)
- 6 up to 400€ (between 301 and 400€)
- 7 up to 500€ (between 401 and 500€)
- 8 up to 650€ (between 501 and 650€)
- 9 up to 800€ (between 651 and 800€)
- 10 up to 1,000€ (between 801 and 1,000€) up
- 11 to 1,250€ (between 1,001 and 1,250€) up to
- 12 1,500€ (between 1,251 and 1,500€) up to
- 13 1,750€ (between 1,501 and 1,750€) up to
- 14 2,000€ (between 1,751 and 2,000€) more
- 15 than 2,000€ (2,001€ and above)

H076012 Means-tested minimum income - number of months 2020

hy060g, hy060n

IF H076011=1

Please tell me how many months [if D004010>1: <your household>; if D004010=1: <you>] in 2020 you received means-tested minimum income [if D004010>1: <has>; if D004010=1: <have>].

Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12

-3Not applicable (H076011<>1)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

H076014	<b>Means-tested minimum income - net monthly amount 2020</b> IF H076011=1 What was the net monthly amount of means-tested minimum benefits in 2020? Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 9999 -3Not applicable (H076011<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hy060g, hy060n
H076015	<b>Means-tested minimum income - net level 2020</b> IF H076014<0 Can you tell me in which category the monthly net amount of means-tested minimum benefits will fall in 2020? -3Not applicable (H076014>=0) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 up to 25€ (between one and 25€) 2 up to 50€ (between 26 and 50€) 3 up to 100€ (between 51 and 100€) 4 up to 200€ (between 101 and 200€) 5 up to 300€ (between 201 and 300€) 6 up to 400€ (between 301 and 400€) 7 up to 500€ (between 401 and 500€) 8 up to 650€ (between 501 and 650€) 9 up to 800€ (between 651 and 800€) 10 up to 1,000€ (between 801 and 1,000€) 11 up to 1,250€ (between 1,001 and 1,250€) 12 up to 1,500€ (between 1,251 and 1,500€) 13 up to 1,750€ (between 1,501 and 1,750€) 14 up to 2,000€ (between € 1,751 and 2,000€) 15 more than 2,000€ (2,001€ and above)	hy060g, hy060n
H076022	<b>Permanent social assistance benefits - number of months 2020</b> IF H076021=1 Please tell me how many months [if D004010>1: <your household>; if D004010=1: <you>] in 2020 you received a permanent social assistance benefit [if D004010>1: <has>; if D004010=1: <have>]. Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 14 -3Not applicable (H076021<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hy060g, hy060n
H076024	<b>Permanent social assistance benefits - net monthly amount 2020</b> IF H076021=1 What was the net monthly amount of the permanent social assistance benefit in 2020? Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 9999 -3Not applicable (H076021<>1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hy060g, hy060n



H076025 Permanent social assistance benefits - net level hy060g, hy060n

2020

IF H076024<0

Can you tell me in which category the net monthly amount of the permanent social assistance benefit will fall in 2020?

- 3Not applicable (H076024>=0)
- 2no specification
- 1Don't know
- 1 up to 25€ (between one and 25€)
- 2 up to 50€ (between 26 and 50€)
- 3 up to 100€ (between 51 and 100€)
- 4 up to 200€ (between 101 and 200€)
- 5 up to 300€ (between 201 and 300€)
- 6 up to 400€ (between 301 and 400€)
- 7 up to 500€ (between 401 and 500€)
- 8 up to 650€ (between 501 and 650€)
- 9 up to 800€ (between 651 and 800€)
- 10 up to 1,000€ (between 801 and 1,000€) up
- 11 to 1,250€ (between 1,001 and 1,250€) up to
- 12 1,500€ (between 1,251 and 1,500€) up to
- 13 1,750€ (between 1,501 and 1,750€) up to
- 14 2,000€ (between 1,751 and 2,000€) more
- 15 than 2,000€ (2,001€ and above)

H076032 One-off social assistance supports - number of cash supports received 2020 hy060g, hy060n

IF H076031=1

Please tell me how often [if D004010>1: <your household>; if D004010=1: <you>] received [if D004010>1: <has>; if D004010=1: <have>] one-off social assistance support in 2020.

Number of cash assistance received. Valid value range from 1 to 99

- 3Not applicable (H076031<>1)
- 2no specification
- 1Don't know

H076034 One-off social assistance support - amount per payment hy060g, hy060n

IF H076031=1

What was the average net amount per payment from these cash grants in 2020 (average if applicable)?

Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 9999

- 3Not applicable (H076031<>1)
- 2no specification
- 1Don't know

H076035 One-off social assistance support - net level 2020 hy060g, hy060n

IF H076034<0

Can you tell me in which category the average net amount per payment from these cash grants (average, if applicable) falls in 2020?

- 3Not applicable (H076034>=0)
- 2no specification
- 1Don't know
- 1 up to 250€ (between one and €250)
- 2 up to 500€ (between 251 and 500€)
- 3 up to 750€ (between 501 and 750€)
- 4 up to 1,000€ (between 751 and 1,000€) up
- 5 to 1,300€ (between 1,001 and 1,300€) up to
- 6 1,600€ (between 1,301 and 1,600€) up to
- 7 1,900€ (between 1,601 and 1,900€) up to
- 8 2,200€ (between 1,901 and 2,200€) up to
- 9 2,500€ (between 2,201 and 2,500€) up to
- 10 3,000€ (between 2,501 and 3,000€) up to
- 11 3,500€ (between 3,001 and 3,500€) up to
- 12 4,000€ (between 3,501 and 4,000€) up to
- 13 5,000€ (between 4,001 and 5,000€) up to
- 14 6,000€ (between 5,001 and 6,000€) more
- 15 than 6,000 (6,001€ and above)

H031002 Subsidies for housing costs: Number of months 2020 hy070g, hy070n

IF H030001=1

Please tell me how many months [if D004010>1: <your household>; if D004010=1: <you>] received housing allowances in 2020 [if D004010>1: <has>; if D004010=1: <have>].

Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12

- 3Not applicable (H030001 <> 1)
- 2no specification
- 1Don't know

H031004 Subsidies for housing costs: Net monthly amount 2020 hy070g, hy070n

IF H030001=1

What was the net monthly amount of housing cost subsidies in 2020?

Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 9999

- 3Not applicable (H030001 <> 1)
- 2no specification
- 1Don't know

H031005 Subsidies for housing costs: net level 2020 hy070g, hy070n

IF H031004<0

Can you tell me in which category the net monthly amount of housing cost allowances will fall in 2020? Valid value range from 1 to 9999

- 3Not applicable (H031004 <> -1)
- 2no specification
- 1Don't know
- 1 up to 25€ (between one and 25€)
- 2 up to 50€ (between 26 and 50€)
- 3 up to 100€ (between 51 and 100€)
- 4 up to 200€ (between 101 and 200€)
- 5 up to 300€ (between 201 and 300€)
- 6 up to 400€ (between 301 and 400€)
- 7 up to 500€ (between 401 and 500€)
- 8 up to 650€ (between 501 and 650€)
- 9 up to 800€ (between 651 and 800€)
- 10 up to 1,000€ (between 801 and € 1,000€)
- 11 up to 1,250€ (between 1,001 and 1,250€)
- 12 up to 1,500€ (between 1,251 and 1,500€)
- 13 up to 1,750€ (between 1,501 and 1,750€)
- 14 up to 2,000 (between 1,751 and 2,000€)
- 15 more than 2,000€ (2,001€ and above)

H060002 Family benefits: number of months 2020 hy050g, hy050n

IF H059001=1

Please tell me how many months [if D004010>1: <your household>; if D004010=1: <you>] in 2020 you received family benefits from your province or municipality [if D004010>1: <has>; if D004010=1: <have>].

Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12

- 3Not applicable (H059001 <> 1)
- 2no specification
- 1Don't know

H060004 Family benefits: Net monthly amount 2020 hy050g, hy050n

IF H059001=1

What was the net monthly amount of family benefits from your province or municipality in 2020?

Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 9999

- 3Not applicable (H059001 <> 1)
- 2no specification
- 1Don't know

H060005

Family benefit: Net level 2020

hy050g, hy050n

IF H060004<0

Can you tell me in which category the net monthly amount of family benefits from your province or municipality will fall in 2020?

-3Not applicable (H060004 <> -1 and <> -2)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

- 1 up to 25€ (between one and 25€)
- 2 up to 50€ (between 26 and €50)
- 3 up to 100€ (between 51 and 100€)
- 4 up to 200€ (between 101 and 200€)
- 5 up to 300 (between 201 and 300€)
- 6 up to 400€ (between 301 and 400€)
- 7 up to 500€ (between 401 and 500€)
- 8 up to 650€ (between 501 and 650€)
- 9 up to 800€ (between 651 and 800€)
- 10 up to 1,000€ (between 801 and 1,000€)
- 11 up to 1,250€ (between 1,001 and 1,250€)
- 12 up to 1,500€ (between 1,251 and 1,500€)
- 13 up to 1,750€ (between 1,501 and 1,750€)
- 14 up to 2,000€ (between € 1,751 and € 2,000)
- 15 more than 2,000€ (2,001€ and above)

H076042

Education benefits from the state or municipality - number of months 2020

py140g, py140n

IF H076041=1

Please tell me how many months [if D004010>1: <your household>; if D004010=1: <you>] in 2020 you received education benefits from your province or municipality [if D004010>1: <has>; if D004010=1: <have>].

Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12

-3Not applicable (H076041<>1)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

**H076045**      **Education benefits from state or municipality - net level 2020**      **py140g, py140n**

IF H076044<0

Can you tell me what category the net monthly amount of education benefits from your province or municipality falls into in 2020?

-3Not applicable (H076044>=0)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

- 1      up to 25€ (between one and 25€)
- 2      up to 50€ (between 26 and 50€)
- 3      up to 100€ (between 51 and 100€)
- 4      up to 200€ (between 101 and 200€)
- 5      up to 300 (between 201 and 300€)
- 6      up to 400€ (between 301 and 400€)
- 7      up to 500€ (between 401 and 500€)
- 8      up to 650€ (between 501 and 650€)
- 9      up to 800€ (between 651 and 800€)
- 10     up to 1,000 (between 801 and 1,000€)
- 11     up to 1,250 (between 1,001 and 1,250€)
- 12     up to 1,500 (between 1,251 and 1,500€)
- 13     up to 1,750 (between 1,501 and 1,750€)
- 14     up to 2,000 (between 1,751 and 2,000€)
- 15     more than € 2,000 (2,001€ and above)

**H076044**      **Education benefits from the state or municipality - net monthly amount 2020**      **py140g, py140n**

IF H076041=1

What was the net monthly amount of education benefits from your province or municipality in 2020? Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 9999

-3Not applicable (H076041<>1)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

**H068001**      **Receiving maintenance payments: Entitlement 2020**      **hy080n, hy081n E**

Was your household entitled to maintenance payments in 2020? This refers to maintenance payments from separated partners as well as maintenance payments for children.

-2no specification

-1Don't know

- 1      Yes
- 2      No

**H065011**      **Receipt of maintenance payments: Reference 2020**      **hy080n, hy081n E**

IF H068001=1

Did your household receive full, partial or no maintenance payments from the persons liable for maintenance in 2020? (WITHOUT state maintenance advances)

-3Not applicable (H068001 <> 1)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

- 1      Yes, completely
- 2      Yes, partly
- 3      No, not at all

H066010	<b>Receipt of maintenance payments: Number of persons 2020</b> IF H065011=1 or 2 For how many persons in your household was maintenance received in 2020? (WITHOUT state maintenance advances) Number of persons. Valid value range from 1 to 20 -3Not applicable (H065011 <> 1) -2no specification -1Don't know	hy080n, hy081n
H067012	<b>Receipt of maintenance payments: Number of months 2020</b> IF H065011=1 or 2 How many months did your household receive maintenance payments in 2020? (WITHOUT state maintenance advances) Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12 -3Not applicable (H065011 <> 1) -2no specification -1Don't know	HY080N, HY081N
H067014	<b>Receipt of maintenance payments: Monthly amount net 2020</b> IF H065011=1 or 2 What was the net monthly amount of maintenance payments in 2020? Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 9999 -3Not applicable (H065011 <> 1) -2no specification -1Don't know	HY080N, HY081N
H067015	<b>Receipt of maintenance payments: Net level 2020</b> IF H067014<0 Can you tell me what category the net monthly amount of maintenance payments falls into in 2020? -3Not applicable (H067014 <> -1 and <> -2) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 up to 25€ (between one and 25€) 2 up to 50€ (between 26 and 50€) 3 up to 100€ (between 51 and 100€) 4 up to 200€ (between 101 and 200€) 5 up to 300€ (between 201 and 300€) 6 up to 400€ (between 301 and 400€) 7 up to 500€ (between 401 and 500€) 8 up to 650€ (between 501 and 650€) 9 up to 800€ (between 651 and 800€) 10 up to 1,000€ (between 801 and 1,000€) 11 up to 1,250€ (between 1,001 and 1,250€) 12 up to 1,500€ (between 1,251 and 1,500€) 13 up to 1,750€ (between 1,501 and 1,750€) 14 up to 2,000€ (between 1,751 and 2,000€) 15 more than 2,000€ (2,001€ and above)	hy080n, hy081n

H065021	<b>State maintenance advances: receipt 2020</b> IF H065011=2 or 3 Did your household receive state maintenance advances in 2020? -3Not applicable (H068001 <> 1) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	hy050g, hy050n E
H067022	<b>State maintenance advances: Number of months 2020</b> IF H065021=1 How many months did your household receive state maintenance advances in 2020? Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12 -3Not applicable (H065021 <> 1) -2no specification -1Don't know	HY050G, HY050N
H067024	<b>State maintenance advances: Monthly amount net 2020</b> IF H065021=1 What was the net monthly amount of state maintenance advances in 2020? Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 9999 -3Not applicable (H065021 <> 1) -2no specification -1Don't know	HY050G, HY050N
H067025	<b>State maintenance advances: Net level 2020</b> IF H067024<0 Can you tell me what category the net monthly amount of the state maintenance advance falls into in 2020? -3Not applicable (H067024 <> -1 and <> -2) 1 up to 25 (between one and 25€) 2 up to 50 (between 26 and 50€) 3 up to 100€ (between 51 and 100€) 4 up to 200€ (between 101 and 200€) 5 up to 300€ (between 201 and 300€) 6 up to 400€ (between 301 and 400€) 7 up to 500€ (between 401 and 500€) 8 up to 650€ (between 501 and 650€) 9 up to 800€ (between 651 and 800€) 10 up to 1,000€ (between 801 and 1,000€) 11 up to 1,250€ (between 1,001 and 1,250€) 12 up to 1,500€ (between 1,251 and 1,500€) 13 up to 1,750€ (between 1,501 and 1,750€) 14 up to 2,000€ (between 1,751 and 2,000€) 15 more than 2,000€ (2,001€ and above)	hy050g, hy050n

**HREMARK\_v ar01 Note on HHFB 1 Variable**

To be completed by the surveyor only:  
Do you have any comments on individual questions in the household questionnaire?  
Please first enter only the name of the question in question (e.g. H0032010).

HREMARK\_t Note on HHFB 1 Text  
ext01

{ \$question/HREMARK\_var01 } != -99 AND  
{ \$question/HREMARK\_var01 } != -4 Please enter your comment for  
question { \$question/HREMARK\_var01 }! Please enter your comment for  
question { \$question/HREMARK\_var01 }!

HREMARK\_v Note on HHFB 2 Variable  
ar02

{ \$frage/HREMARK\_var01 } != -99  
To be completed by the surveyor only:  
Do you have any comments on individual questions in the household questionnaire?  
Please first enter only the name of the question in question (e.g. H0032010).

HREMARK\_t Note on HHFB 2 Text  
ext02

{ \$question/HREMARK\_var02 } != -99 && { \$question/HREMARK\_var02 } != -3 &&  
{ \$question/HREMARK\_var02 } != -4 Please enter your comment for question { \$question/HREMARK\_var02 }!

HREMARK\_v Note on HHFB 3 Variable  
ar03

To be completed by the surveyor only:  
Do you have any comments on individual questions in the household questionnaire?  
Please first enter only the name of the question in question (e.g. H0032010).

HREMARK\_t Note on HHFB 3 Text  
ext03

{ \$question/HREMARK\_var03 } != -99 AND { \$question/HREMARK\_var03 } != -3 AND  
{ \$question/HREMARK\_var03 } != -4 Please enter your comment for question { \$question/HREMARK\_var03 }!

HENDE\_UH Time End  
R TIME

#### HDAUER\_FDauer of the household interview in minutes

[if D004010>1: <Now I would like to personally interview each household member over 16. Let's start with your personal questionnaire.>; if D004010=1: <Now I will come to your personal questionnaire.>]

Is the calculated duration of <<END\_clock\_time-beginning\_clock\_time>> minutes correct? (Start: <<clock time>>, End: <<time>>)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HDAUER Duration of the household interview in minutes

hb100 E

IF HDAUER\_F=2 THEN

Please correct the duration of the household questionnaire in minutes, e.g. subtract interruption.  
Saved start: <<time>>; end: <<time>>.

Valid value range from 1 to 999



## Failure contact

IF P000010=R02 THEN

Failure protocol: Were you able to talk to the target person?

P000010\_Contact

- 3Not applicable (P000010<>2)
- 2no specification
- 1Don't know
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

P000010 Type of survey

rb260

- 3 Not applicable (R002000>year-1-16)
- 1 Personal interview with the target person
- 2 Proxy interview
- 3 Personal interview with the target person with free translation
- 4 [if mode=2: <target unable to respond and proxy interview not possible>; if mode=1: <>]
- 5 [if mode=2: <person contacted but cooperation refused>; if mode=1: <>]
- 6 [if mode=2: <No contact with temporarily absent person: appointment during field time o>]
- 7 [if mode=2: <no contact with the person for other reasons>; if mode=1: <>]
- 8 [if mode=2: <person interview not conducted for other reasons>; if mode=1: <>]

P000010\_Gr and Failure protocol: Why can't a face-to-face/proxy interview be conducted?

IF P000010=R02 THEN

Failure protocol: Why can't a face-to-face interview be conducted?

- 3Not applicable (P000010<>2)
- 1 Long-term illness (beyond the duration of the fieldwork period), bedriddenness or disability (also in the case of
- 2 Ignorance of the German language, translation is not possible
- 3 Long-term absence (assembly, stay abroad)
- 4 Short-term absence
- 5 No time for the interview
- 6 Refusal
- 7 Other reason, namely ...

P000010\_Gr and\_AddInf Comment field Other reason for failure

Other reason, namely...

**P000010\_abw** Failure log: reason for absence of the target person

IF (MODUS=R01) THEN IF (P000010\_Reason=R05) THEN

Failure protocol: Why was the target absent?

- 3Not applicable (P000010\_Reason<>5)
- 2no specification
- 1Don't know
- 1 Appointment took place during the target's working hours
- 2 Holiday, business trip
- 3 On the road
- 4 Other reason

**P000010\_Zeit** Failure protocol: Reason for appointment difficulties of the target person

IF (MODUS=R01) THEN IF (P000010\_Reason=R06) THEN

Failure protocol: Why did the target not have time?

- 3Not applicable (P000010\_Reason<>6)
- 2no specification
- 1Don't know
- 1 Appointment took place during the target's working hours
- 2 Target person has many professional commitments and high weekly working hours
- 3 Difficult family situation
- 4 Much on the road
- 5 Other reason

**P000010\_Verweigerung** Failure protocol: Reason for refusal of the target person

IF (MODUS=R01) THEN IF (P000010\_Reason=R07) THEN

Failure protocol: Why does the person refuse?

- 3Not applicable (P000010\_Reason<>7)
- 2no specification
- 1Don't know
- 1 HH is not (any longer) interested in participating in the survey.
- 2 No further participation for health reasons
- 3 The interview takes too long
- 4 There are too many surveys
- 5 The questions are too personal
- 6 Doubts about the meaningfulness of the survey
- 7 Refusal in principle to participate in surveys
- 8 Appointments not kept
- 9 Other reasons

**P000010\_Termin** Failure protocol: Offer of a later or additional appointment

IF (MODUS=R01) THEN IF (P000010\_Reason=R05) OR (P000010\_Reason=R06) THEN

Failure protocol: Did you offer an additional or later appointment to meet the target person?

- 3Not applicable (P000010\_Reason <> 5 or <> 6)
- 2no specification
- 1Don't know
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**P000010\_OP** Failure reason  
**EN**

IF (P000010>R03) OR (P000010=R02 AND (P000010\_reason=R04 OR P000010\_abw=R04 OR P000010\_time=R05 OR P000010\_administration=R07)) THEN

Failure protocol: Why can no [if P000010=2 <personal>; if P000010>3: <personal and also no proxy ->] interview be conducted?

-3Not applicable ((P000010<=3) & (P000010<>2 | (P000010\_reason<>4 & P000010\_dev<>4 & P000010\_time

**P000010\_Brief** Failure protocol: Request for a personal motivation or advice letter

IF (MODE=R01) THEN IF (P000010\_Reason=R05) OR (P000010\_Reason=R06) OR (P000010\_Reason=R07) THEN

Failure protocol: Have you requested a personally addressed advice or motivation letter for the target person?

-3Not applicable (P000010<>2)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

1 Yes

2 No

**p000020** Respondent for proxy interview

rb270

IF P000010=2 THEN

Who performs the proxyinterview for [first name] [last name]?

-3Not applicable (p000010<>2)

0 External respondent

**P000020\_OP** Proxy protocol  
**EN**

IF P000020=0 THEN

Proxy interviews with an external respondent are only possible for respondents who cannot participate in the survey themselves due to permanent health problems! In this case, please indicate who the external respondent is (name, address, telephone number) and what their relationship is to the target person (relatives, caregivers, guardians,...).

-3Not applicable (P000020>0)

**P000000** Salutation

P E

{ \$data/person/gender } == 'DIVERS'

First: What form of address would you like to be used? Do not read out the possible answers.

1 Mr

2 Ms

3 different, namely ...

SC\_Bez

## Relationship matrix

P E

What is [person 1 to 13]'s relationship to you?

- 1 Husband/Wife
- 2 Partner/life companion
- 3 Natural son/newborn daughter
- 4 Stepson/stepdaughter
- 5 Natural father / natural mother
- 6 Stepfather/stepmother
- 7 Brother/Sister
- 8 Stepbrother/stepsister
- 9 Half-brother/half-sister
- 10 Grandson/granddaughter
- 11 Grandfather/Grandmother
- 12 Son-in-law/Daughter-in-law
- 13 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 14 another family member
- 15 No family member
- 16 Foster child
- 17 Foster father / foster mother

PFAM0100

## [Module] Person has children in other HHs

PK010 P E

IF HFAM0200 &lt;&gt; 2 THEN

[if: Person has  $\geq 1$  child under 18 in HH: <Do you have any children under 18 besides <<name child 1>> and <<name child 2>> who live mostly with the other parent or in another household?>; if: Person has 0 child under 18 in HH: <Do you have children under 18 living mostly with the other parent or in another household?>]

- 3Not applicable (HFAM0200 = 2)
- 2No specification
- 1Don't know

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

PFAM0110

## [Module] Number of children in other HH - per person

PK010

IF PFAM0100 = 1

How many children are involved?

Valid value range from 1 to 20

- 3Not applicable (PFAM0100 <> 1)
- 2No specification
- 1Don't know

PFAM0120\_ [Module] First name child 1 in other HH  
A1

P E

IF PFAM0110 ≥ 1 THEN

[if PFAM0110 = 1: <In order to adapt the upcoming questions well to your situation, I still need some information about this child.

Can you tell me the first name, the age, and your relationship to this child?>;

if PFAM0110 > 1: <In order to adapt the upcoming questions well to your situation, I still need some information about these children.

Can you tell me the first name, age, and your relationship to these children?>] First name (child 1)

-3Not applicable (PFAM0110 < 0)

-2No specification

-1Don't know

PFAM0120\_ [Module] Age child 1 in other HH  
B1

RK020 E

IF PFAM0110 ≥ 1 THEN

Age (Child 1)

Years. Valid value range from 0 to 17

-3Not applicable (PFAM0110 < 0)

-2No specification

-1Don't know

PFAM0120\_ [Module] Relationship with child 1 in other HH  
C1

E

IF PFAM0110 ≥ 1 THEN

Relationship (to child 1)

-3Not applicable (PFAM0110 < 0)

-2No specification

-1Don't know

1 natural or adopted child

2 Stepchild

p001000 Current main activity

pl180, pl020, pl035, PL051, PL040,  
PL060, PL016, PL111, PL120, PL130,  
PL160, PL170, PL040A PE

[if P000010=1 & D004010>1 & I=R0000 | I=H0000: <Now it's about you personally.>; other: < >] I would like to start with a few questions about your livelihood and daily activities. Which of the following best describes your current main activity? Are you...

Partial retirement, sabbatical -> Employee

-1 missing

1 Employee (or apprentice)

2 Independent

3 Helping in the family business but not employed

4 Unemployed

5 On parental leave

6 Pupil, student or trainee

7 Pensioner

8 Unable to work due to a permanent health impairment or physical incapacity.

9 Presence or civilian service

10 Housewife/househusband or entrusted with care duties

11 Not gainfully employed for other reasons

P001000_1_warningcom	<div>Comment field</div> <div>IF ((R007000=R01 OR R007000=R02) AND P001000&gt;R03 AND P001000&lt;&gt;R05) THEN</div> <div>According to the information in the personal register, the respondent is gainfully employed. Please correct or give a reason.</div> <div>-3Not applicable ((R007000&lt;&gt;1 &amp; R007000&lt;&gt;2)   P001000&lt;=3   P001000=5)</div>	E
P001000_3_warningcom	<div>Comment field</div> <div>IF (ALTER&gt;70 AND P001000&lt;R04 AND P001010=R02 AND R007000_OPEN=EMPTY AND R008100_3_OPEN=EMPTY) THEN</div> <div>Is the respondent actually still employed at this age? Please correct or give a reason.</div> <div>-3Not applicable (ALTER&lt;=70   P001000&gt;=4   P001010&lt;&gt;1   R007000_OPEN&lt;&gt;EMPTY   R008100_3_OPEN</div>	E
P001000_4_warningcom	<div>Comment field</div> <div>IF (ALTER&gt;70 AND P001000=R04) THEN</div> <div>Is the respondent actually unemployed at this age? Please correct or give a reason.</div> <div>-3Not applicable (age &lt;=70   P001000&lt;&gt;4)</div>	E
P001000_6_warningcom	<div>Comment field</div> <div>IF (P001000=R09 AND (ALTER&lt;18 OR ALTER&gt;34 OR R003000=R02) AND R008100_3_OPEN=EMPTY) THEN</div> <div>Is the respondent actually doing military or civilian service? Please correct or give a reason.</div> <div>-3Not applicable (P001000&lt;&gt;9   (ALTER&gt;=18 &amp; ALTER&lt;=34 AND R003000&lt;&gt;2)   R008100_3_OPEN&lt;&gt;EMP</div>	E
P140000	<div>Gainful employment: Place of work</div> <div>IF (NOT((P001000 &gt; R03))) THEN</div> <div>Where do you work? In which federal state and if not in Austria, in which state and which region? Enter the first letter(s) and a list of working regions will appear!</div> <div>-3Not applicable (P001000 &gt; 3)</div> <div>-2no specification</div> <div><div><div>1</div><div>Burgenland</div></div><div><div>2</div><div>Carinthia</div></div><div><div>3</div><div>Lower Austria</div></div><div><div>4</div><div>Upper Austria</div></div><div><div>5</div><div>Salzburg</div></div><div><div>6</div><div>Styria</div></div><div><div>7</div><div>Tyrol</div></div><div><div>8</div><div>Vorarlberg</div></div><div><div>9</div><div>Vienna</div></div><div><div>10</div><div>In another country</div></div></div>	<div>P</div> <div>E</div>
P140000a	<div>Employment Place of work State</div> <div>{ \$question/P140000 } == 10</div> <div>In which state { \$alias/SILC_proxy_P140000 } exactly?</div>	
	<div>P140000b Employment Place of work Germany</div> <div>{ \$question/P140000a } == 2</div> <div>In which region in Germany { \$alias/SILC_proxy_P140000 }?</div> <div><div><div>1</div><div>Upper Bavaria</div></div><div><div>2</div><div>Lower Bavaria</div></div><div><div>3</div><div>Swabia</div></div><div><div>4</div><div>Other Germany</div></div></div>	

P140000c	<b>Occupation Place of work Italy</b> {\$question/P140000a}== 6 In which region in Italy {\$alias/SILC_proxy_P140000}? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 South Tyrol</li> <li>2 Friuli Venezia Giulia</li> <li>3 Other Italy</li> </ol>	
P140000d	<b>Occupation Place of work Czech Republic</b> {\$question/P140000a}== 17 In which region in the Czech Republic {\$alias/SILC_proxy_P140000}? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Southwest Region (Budweis)</li> <li>2 South East Region (Brno)</li> <li>3 Moravian-Silesia (Ostrava)</li> <li>4 Other Czech Republic</li> </ol>	
P140000e	<b>Occupation Place of work Slovakia</b> {\$question/P140000a}== 16 In which region in Slovakia {\$alias/SILC_proxy_P140000}? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Bratislava (Bratislava)</li> <li>2 Western Slovakia</li> <li>3 Other Slovakia</li> </ol>	
P140000f	<b>Employment Place of work Hungary</b> {\$question/P140000a}== 4 In which region in Hungary {\$alias/SILC_proxy_P140000}? <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Central Transdanubia (Székesfehérvár)</li> <li>2 West Transdanubia (Győr)</li> <li>3 Other Hungary</li> </ol>	
P001010	<b>Full- or part-time employed</b>  IF (NOT((P001000 > R03))) THEN Do you work part-time or full-time? The respondent should assess this at his or her own discretion. -3Not applicable (P001000>3) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Part-time</li> <li>2 Full-time</li> </ol>	PL020, PL040, PL051, PL060, PL016, PL111, PL120, PL130, PL160, PL170, PL040A P E
P001010_Pl usComment	<b>Comment field Full-time or part-time</b>  IF age_time > 70 AND (P001000< 4 AND P001000>= 1) AND P001010 = 2 Is the respondent actually still employed at this age? Please correct or give a reason.	
P001030	<b>After parental leave: Right to return to work</b> IF (NOT((P001000 <> R05))) THEN Do you have a right to return to a job with your former employer? -3Not applicable (P001020 <> 1) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Yes</li> <li>2 No</li> </ol>	pl020, PL016 P E

P001070	<p><b>Employed for at least 1 hour last week: Pension</b></p> <p>pl025, pl035, RB211 P E</p> <p>IF PENSION=1 THEN</p> <p>Since you are already retired, I would just like to ask you a few questions about any gainful employment you may have had. Did you work as an employed person for at least one hour in the last calendar week? i.e. received one of these incomes: Wages, salaries, emoluments, earnings - of workers, employees and civil servants, apprenticeship compensation in the case of apprentices, income from casual jobs?</p> <p>If no work was done in the past week due to holidays, shift work, sick leave, etc., indicate YES.</p> <p>-3Not applicable (pension = 0)</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>
P001050	<p><b>Before parental leave: Full- or part-time employment</b></p> <p>P</p> <p>IF (NOT((P001030 &lt;&gt; R01))) THEN</p> <p>Did you work part-time or full-time before your parental leave?</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P001030 &lt;&gt; 1)</p> <p>1 Part-time</p> <p>2 Full-time</p>
P001090	<p><b>Income from letting or leasing 2020: Pension</b></p> <p>hy040g, hy040n P E</p> <p>IF PENSION=1 THEN</p> <p>Did you receive income from renting or leasing (incl. private rooms) in 2020? (as a self-employed person or as a helper in a family business)</p> <p>-3Not applicable (pension = 0)</p> <p>-2No specification</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>
P001100	<p><b>Income from other self employment 2020: Pension</b></p> <p>py050g, py050n P</p> <p>IF PENSION=1 THEN</p> <p>Did you receive income from another self-employed activity in 2020? This also means income from casual work or neighbourhood help, but not employed.</p> <p>-3Not applicable (pension = 0)</p> <p>-2No specification</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>
P036000	<p><b>Worked at least 1h in the last calendar week as employed person</b></p> <p>pl025, pl035, RB211 P</p> <p>IF (P001000&gt;R03 AND P001000&lt;&gt;R04) AND (PENSION&lt;&gt;1) THEN</p> <p>In the past calendar week, did you work at least one hour as an employed person, i.e. did you receive any of the following income: Wages, salaries, emoluments, earnings - of workers, employees and civil servants, apprenticeship compensation in the case of apprentices, income from casual jobs?</p> <p>If no work was done in the past week due to holidays, shift work, sick leave, etc., indicate YES.</p> <p>-3Not applicable ((P001000 &lt;=3 and p001000&lt;&gt;4) or pension=1)</p> <p>-2no specification</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>



P002000	<p><b>Actively looking for a job: last 4 weeks</b></p> <p>IF (NOT((P001000 &lt;= R03) OR (P001000=R05 AND P001030=R01) OR (PENSION AGE=1))) THEN          [if P036000=1: &lt;Have you actively looked for another job in the last four weeks, including this week?&gt;; if P036000&lt;&gt;1: &lt;Have you actively looked for a job in the last four weeks, including this week?&gt;]</p> <p>- Active job search: e.g. AMS, private employment agency, job advertisements, direct application/job interviews, ...          - Also hourly activities</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P001000 &lt;= 3) or (P001000 = 5 and p001030 = 1) or pension age = 1).          -2no specification</p> <p>1 Yes          2 No</p>	pl020 P	E
P002010	<p><b>Already found work</b></p> <p>IF (P002000 = R01) THEN          [if P036000=1: &lt;have you already found another job?&gt;; if P036000&lt;&gt;1: &lt;have you already found a job?&gt;]</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P002000 &lt;&gt; 1)          -2no specification</p> <p>1 Yes          2 No</p>	pl025 P	
P002020	<p><b>Starting work in the next 3 months</b></p> <p>IF (P002000 = R01) THEN IF (P002010=R01) THEN          Will you take up this work within the next three months?</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P002010 &lt;&gt; 1)          -2no specification</p> <p>1 Yes          2 No</p>	pl025 P	E
P003000	<p><b>Possible to take up gainful employment within 2 weeks</b></p> <p>IF (P002000 = R01) THEN IF P036000&lt;&gt;R01 AND P002020&lt;&gt;R01 THEN          Are you able to start work in the next two weeks?</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P002010 = 1 or (p036000&lt;&gt;1 &amp; p002010=2)          -2no specification</p> <p>1 Yes          2 No</p>	pl025 P	E
P004000	<p><b>Ever been regularly employed</b></p> <p>IF (NOT((P001000 &lt;= R03 OR (P001000 = R05 AND P001030 = R01)))) THEN          [if P036000=1: &lt;Were you regularly employed until now, that is, at least once for 6 months without a break?&gt;; if P036000&lt;&gt;1: &lt;Were you regularly employed before, that is, at least once for 6 months without a break?&gt;]</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P001000 &lt;= 3 or (P001000 = 5 and P001030 = 1)).          -2no specification</p> <p>1 Yes          2 No</p>	PL016 P	E
P005000	<p><b>Age at the start of the first regular gainful employment</b></p> <p>IF (P004000 = R01) THEN          How old were you when you started your first regular employment? (NOT holiday jobs or internships)          Valid value range from 1 to 99</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P004000 &lt;&gt; 1)          -2no specification</p>	pl190 P	E

P005000\_PlusComment Comment field Age at start of first regular employment  
{\$question/P005000} > 0 AND {\$question/P005000} < 14  
Age at the start of the first job is less than 14. Is the information correct?

P006000 Number of years in employment to date pl200 P E  
IF (P004000 = R01) THEN  
How many years have you been employed in your life [if P001000=7 & R002000<YEAR-1-59: <total>; if P001000<>7 or R002000>YEAR-1-59: <previous>]?  
Age: <<ALTER>>  
Maximum possible years from the start of the first regular gainful activity: <<ALTER-P005000+1>>  
Valid value range from 1 to 99  
-3Not applicable (P004000 <> 1)  
-2no specification  
-1Don't know

IF (P004000 = R01) THEN IF (P036000 <> R01) THEN

What was your last profession (exact name)?

ISCO-08.

-3Not applicable (P004000 <> 1 or P036000 <> 1)

-2no specification

- 1 Officers in regular armed forces
- 2 Non-commissioned officers in regular armed forces
- 3 Members of the regular armed forces in other ranks
- 11 Managing directors, board members, senior administrative staff and members of legislative bodies
- 12 Managers in the commercial sector
- 13 Managers in production and special services
- 14 Managers in hotels and restaurants, in trade and in the provision of other services
- 21 Scientists, mathematicians and engineers
- 22 Academic and allied health professions
- 23 Teachers
- 24 Business economists and comparable academic professions
- 25 Academic and comparable professionals in information and communication technology
- 26 Lawyers, social scientists and cultural professions
- 31 Engineering and comparable specialists
- 32 Assistant professions in the health sector
- 33 Business economists and comparable academic professions
- 34 Non-academic legal, social care, cultural and related professionals
- 35 Information and communication technician
- 41 General office and secretarial staff
- 42 Office staff with customer contact
- 43 Office staff in finance and accounting, statistics and materials management
- 44 Other office workers and related occupations
- 51 Professions in the field of personal services
- 52 Sales staff
- 53 Care professions
- 54 Protective forces and security guards
- 61 Skilled workers in agriculture
- 62 Skilled workers in agriculture, forestry and fisheries
- 63 Farmers, fishermen, hunters and gatherers for their own use
- 71 Construction and finishing workers and related occupations, except electricians
- 72 Metalworkers, mechanics and related occupations
- 73 Precision craftsmen, printers and arts and crafts professions
- 74 Electricians and electronics technicians
- 75 Occupations in food processing, wood processing and clothing manufacturing, skilled craftspeople
- 81 Operators of stationary plants and machines
- 82 Assembly occupations
- 83 Vehicle drivers and operators of mobile equipment
- 91 Cleaning staff and assistants
- 92 Labourers in agriculture, forestry and fisheries
- 93 Labourers in mining, construction, manufacture of goods and transportation
- 94 Auxiliary workers in food preparation
- 95 Street vendors and service workers working on the streets
- 96 Waste disposal workers and other unskilled workers

P007000

Last occupational activity of persons not in employment: ISCO-08

IF (Occupation2.Text=P007000\_F) THEN

-3Not applicable (P004000 <> 1 or P036000 <> 1)

-2no specification

- 1 Officers in regular armed forces
- 2 Non-commissioned officers in regular armed forces
- 3 Members of the regular armed forces in other ranks
- 11 Managing directors, board members, senior administrative staff and members of legislative bodies
- 12 Managers in the commercial sector
- 13 Managers in production and special services
- 14 Managers in hotels and restaurants, in trade and in the provision of other services
- 21 Scientists, mathematicians and engineers
- 22 Academic and allied health professions
- 23 Teachers
- 24 Business economists and comparable academic professions
- 25 Academic and comparable professionals in information and communication technology
- 26 Lawyers, social scientists and cultural professions
- 31 Engineering and comparable specialists
- 32 Assistant professions in the health sector
- 33 Non-academic business and commercial professionals and administrators
- 34 Non-academic legal, social care, cultural and related professionals
- 35 Information and communication technician
- 41 General office and secretarial staff
- 42 Office staff with customer contact
- 43 Office staff in finance and accounting, statistics and materials management
- 44 Other office workers and related occupations
- 51 Professions in the field of personal services
- 52 Sales staff
- 53 Care professions
- 54 Protective forces and security guards
- 61 Skilled workers in agriculture
- 62 Skilled workers in agriculture, forestry and fisheries
- 63 Farmers, fishermen, hunters and gatherers for their own use
- 71 Construction and finishing workers and related occupations, except electricians
- 72 Metalworkers, mechanics and related occupations
- 73 Precision craftsmen, printers and arts and crafts professions
- 74 Electricians and electronics technicians
- 75 Occupations in food processing, wood processing and clothing manufacturing, skilled craftspeople
- 81 Operators of stationary plants and machines
- 82 Assembly occupations
- 83 Vehicle drivers and operators of mobile equipment
- 91 Cleaning staff and assistants
- 92 Labourers in agriculture, forestry and fisheries
- 93 Labourers in mining, construction, manufacture of goods and transportation
- 94 Auxiliary workers in food preparation
- 95 Street vendors and service workers working on the streets
- 96 Waste disposal workers and other unskilled workers

P007000\_OP EN Last professional activity of persons not in employment:

-ISCO08

E

Lookup plain text entry

P007000\_F= -72

What was your last profession (exact name)?

-3Not applicable (P007000<>0) | (P007000\_F=-2)

P008010 Last professional function: Main Group

pl150, PL040B P E

IF (P004000 = R01) THEN IF (P036000<>R01) THEN

Which of these categories best describes your last professional function? Were you

...

-3Not applicable (P004000<>1 or P036000=1)

- 1 Apprentice
- 2 Worker
- 3 Employee
- 4 Contract agent
- 5 Civil servant
- 6 Farmer and forester
- 7 Self-employed (dentist, lawyer, doctor, architect, arts and crafts activity)
- 8 Self-employed with company
- 9 Helping out in the family business
- 10 Contract employee
- 11 Freelancer

P008010a Last professional function: Apprentice

pl150, PL040B P

IF P008010=R01 THEN

Were you an apprentice ...

-3Not applicable (P008010<>1)

- 1 in a blue-collar occupation or
- 2 in a white-collar job?

P008010b Last professional function: Worker

pl150, PL040B P

IF P008010=R02 THEN

Were you ...

-3Not applicable (P008010<>2)

- 1 unskilled worker (activities requiring no or less than one week of training),
- 2 Semi-skilled worker (training period between one week and three months),
- 3 Skilled worker (with final apprenticeship examination or equivalent in-company training in the current occupation),
- 4 Foreman or master craftsman (supervisor for workers, often master craftsman or foreman examination)

P008010c Last professional function: Employee with

pl150, PL040B P

IF P008010=R03 THEN

Were you an employee with ...

-3Not applicable (P008010<>3)

- 1 Auxiliary activity (e.g. telephone operator, porter, hole-puncher, shop cashier, semi-skilled salesperson, semi-skilled sales representative),
- 2 skilled occupation (with final apprenticeship examination or equivalent in-company training in the current occupation,
- 3 medium occupation (e.g. simple accountant, qualified secretary, sales manager in department stores'),
- 4 higher activity (e.g. credit counsellor in a bank, claims officer in an insurance company, programmer),
- 5 highly qualified job (e.g. head of a human resources office, officer with higher education, construction or operations manager)
- 6 leading job (e.g. plant manager, chief engineer, head of a large department)?

P008010d	<p><b>Last professional function: Contractual Civil Servants</b></p> <p>IF P008010=R04 THEN</p> <p>Were you a contract staff member with ...</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P008010&lt;&gt;4)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 manual work: Auxiliary or semi-skilled work (e.g. driver, track worker, road worker).</li> <li>2 Use as a craftsman: Skilled worker or foreman activity (e.g. house carpenter, car mechanic in the case of</li> <li>3 Auxiliary activity (e.g. usher, telephone operator, porter),</li> <li>4 semi-skilled work (e.g. clerk, typist, postman, kindergarten assistant),</li> <li>5 medium occupation (e.g. qualified secretary, kindergarten teacher, counter clerk at the post office),</li> <li>6 higher activity (e.g. programmer, clerk, teacher, MTA),</li> <li>7 highly qualified or leading position (e.g. head of office, head of department in central offices)?</li> </ol>	pl150, PL040B P
P008010e	<p><b>Last professional function: Civil servant with</b></p> <p>IF P008010=R05 THEN</p> <p>Were you a civil servant with ...</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P008010&lt;&gt;5)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 manual work: Auxiliary or semi-skilled work (e.g. driver, track worker, road worker).</li> <li>2 Use in the skilled trades: Skilled worker or foreman (e.g. house carpenter, locksmith foreman)</li> <li>3 Auxiliary activity (e.g. usher, telephone operator, porter),</li> <li>4 semi-skilled work (e.g. clerical worker, typist, postman, kindergarten helper),</li> <li>5 medium occupation (e.g. qualified secretary, police officer, counter clerk at the post office, nursery school teacher</li> <li>6 higher occupation (e.g. programmer, clerk, teacher, dispatcher, MTA),</li> <li>7 highly qualified or leading position (e.g. head of office, head of department in central offices, head of school, secti</li> </ol>	pl150, PL040B P
P008010f	<p><b>Last professional function: farmer or forester with</b></p> <p>IF P008010=R06 THEN</p> <p>Were you a farmer or forester with ...</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P008010&lt;&gt;6)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Small business,</li> <li>2 Medium-sized company or</li> <li>3 Large-scale enterprise?</li> </ol>	pl150, PL040B P
P008010h	<p><b>Last professional function: Self-employed with</b></p> <p>IF P008010=R08 THEN</p> <p>Were you independent with ...</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P008010&lt;&gt;8)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Small business,</li> <li>2 Medium-sized company or</li> <li>3 Large-scale enterprise?</li> </ol>	pl150, PL040B P
P008010i	<p><b>Last professional function: unpaid family worker</b></p> <p>IF P008010=R09 THEN</p> <p>Were you unpaid family worker ...</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P008010&lt;&gt;9)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 in an agricultural or forestry family business or</li> <li>2 in a commercial or family business?</li> </ol>	pl150, PL040B P

P016010

Employer: formerly self-employed

PL040A P

IF (P036000<>R01) THEN IF ((P008000 >= R27) AND (P008000 < R34) OR (P008000=R36)) THEN

Do you have any employees?

-3Not applicable (P008000<51 or P008000 = 81, 82, 92).

-2no specification

1 Yes

2 No

IF (P004000 = R01) THEN IF (P036000<>R01) THEN

In which economic sector or industry did you work in your last job (exact name)?

-3Not applicable (P004000 <> 1)

-2no specification

- 1 Agriculture, Hunting
- 2 Forestry and logging
- 3 Fisheries and aquaculture
- 5 Coal mining
- 6 Extraction of crude oil and natural gas
- 7 Ore mining
- 8 Extraction of stone and earth, other mining
- 9 Service activities in the mining and quarrying industry
- 10 Production of food and feed
- 11 Beverage production
- 12 Tobacco processing
- 13 Textile production
- 14 Manufacture of clothing
- 15 Manufacture of leather, leather goods and footwear
- 16 Manufacture of articles of wood, wickerwork, cork and basketry
- 17 Manufacture of paper, paperboard and articles thereof
- 18 Production of printed matter Reproduction of recorded sound, image and data carriers
- 19 Coking plant and mineral oil processing
- 20 Manufacture of chemical products
- 21 Manufacture of pharmaceutical products
- 22 Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
- 23 Manufacture of glass and glass products, ceramics, processing of stones and earths
- 24 Metal production and processing
- 25 Manufacture of fabricated metal products
- 26 Manufacture of computers, electronic and optical products
- 27 Manufacture of electrical equipment
- 28 Mechanical Engineering
- 29 Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
- 30 Other vehicle construction
- 31 Furniture manufacture
- 32 Manufacture of other goods
- 33 Repair and installation of machinery and equipment
- 35 Energy supply
- 36 Water supply
- 37 Sewage disposal
- 38 Collection, treatment and disposal of waste, recovery
- 39 Removal of environmental pollution and other waste disposal
- 41 Structural engineering
- 42 Civil engineering
- 43 Preparatory site work, construction installation and other finishing trades
- 45 Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
- 46 Wholesale trade (without trade in motor vehicles)
- 47 Retail trade (excluding trade in motor vehicles)
- 49 Land transport and transport in pipelines
- 50 Shipping



51	Aviation
52	Warehousing and other transportation service activities
53	Postal, courier and express services
55	Accommodation
56	Gastronomy
58	Publishing
59	Production, distribution and sale of films and television programmes; cinemas; sound studios
60	Broadcaster
61	Telecommunications
62	Provision of information technology services
63	Information services
64	Provision of financial services
65	Insurance, reinsurance and pension funds (excluding social security)
66	Activities auxiliary to financial and insurance services
68	Real estate and housing
69	Legal and tax advice, auditing
70	Administration and management of companies and businesses; management consultancy
71	Architectural and engineering offices; technical, physical and chemical investigation
72	Research and development
73	Advertising and market research
74	Other freelance, scientific and technical activities
75	Veterinary
77	Rental of movable property
78	Placement and hiring out of workers
79	Travel agencies, tour operators and other reservation service providers
80	Guard and security services and detective agencies
81	Building maintenance; gardening and landscaping
82	Services to businesses and individuals n.e.c.
84	Public administration, defence, social security
85	Education and teaching
86	Healthcare
87	Homes (excluding rest homes and holiday homes)
88	Social services (without homes)
90	Creative, artistic and entertainment activities
91	Libraries, archives, museums, botanical and zoological gardens
92	Gambling, betting and lotteries
93	Sports, entertainment and recreation service activities
94	Interest groups, ecclesiastical and other religious associations (excluding social work and sport)
95	Repair of data processing equipment and consumer goods
96	Other personal service activities
97	Private households with domestic staff
98	Private households - own consumption
99	Extra-territorial organisations and bodies

IF (Branch2.Branch=P012010\_F) THEN

Companies with more than 200 employees can be selected directly.

-3Not applicable (P004000 <> 1)

-2no specification

- 1 Agriculture, Hunting
- 2 Forestry and logging
- 3 Fisheries and aquaculture
- 5 Coal mining
- 6 Extraction of crude oil and natural gas
- 7 Ore mining
- 8 Extraction of stone and earth, other mining
- 9 Service activities in the mining and quarrying industry
- 10 Production of food and feed
- 11 Beverage production
- 12 Tobacco processing
- 13 Textile production
- 14 Manufacture of clothing
- 15 Manufacture of leather, leather goods and footwear
- 16 Manufacture of articles of wood, wickerwork, cork and basketry
- 17 Manufacture of paper, paperboard and articles thereof
- 18 Production of printed matter Reproduction of recorded sound, image and data carriers
- 19 Coking plant and mineral oil processing
- 20 Manufacture of chemical products
- 21 Manufacture of pharmaceutical products
- 22 Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
- 23 Manufacture of glass and glass products, ceramics, processing of stones and earths
- 24 Metal production and processing
- 25 Manufacture of fabricated metal products
- 26 Manufacture of computers, electronic and optical products
- 27 Manufacture of electrical equipment
- 28 Mechanical Engineering
- 29 Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
- 30 Other vehicle construction
- 31 Furniture manufacture
- 32 Manufacture of other goods
- 33 Repair and installation of machinery and equipment
- 35 Energy supply
- 36 Water supply
- 37 Sewage disposal
- 38 Collection, treatment and disposal of waste, recovery
- 39 Removal of environmental pollution and other waste disposal
- 41 Structural engineering
- 42 Civil engineering
- 43 Preparatory site work, construction installation and other finishing trades
- 45 Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
- 46 Wholesale trade (without trade in motor vehicles)
- 47 Retail trade (excluding trade in motor vehicles)
- 49 Land transport and transport in pipelines
- 50 Shipping

- 51 Aviation
- 52 Warehousing and other transportation service activities
- 53 Postal, courier and express services
- 55 Accommodation
- 56 Gastronomy
- 58 Publishing
- 59 Production, distribution and sale of films and television programmes; cinemas; sound studios
- 60 Broadcaster
- 61 Telecommunications
- 62 Provision of information technology services
- 63 Information services
- 64 Provision of financial services
- 65 Insurance, reinsurance and pension funds (excluding social security)
- 66 Activities auxiliary to financial and insurance services
- 68 Real estate and housing
- 69 Legal and tax advice, auditing
- 70 Administration and management of companies and businesses; management consultancy
- 71 Architectural and engineering offices; technical, physical and chemical investigation
- 72 Research and development
- 73 Advertising and market research
- 74 Other freelance, scientific and technical activities
- 75 Veterinary
- 77 Rental of movable property
- 78 Placement and hiring out of workers
- 79 Travel agencies, tour operators and other reservation service providers
- 80 Guard and security services and detective agencies
- 81 Building maintenance; gardening and landscaping
- 82 Services to businesses and individuals n.e.c.
- 84 Public administration, defence, social security
- 85 Education and teaching
- 86 Healthcare
- 87 Homes (excluding rest homes and holiday homes)
- 88 Social services (without homes)
- 90 Creative, artistic and entertainment activities
- 91 Libraries, archives, museums, botanical and zoological gardens
- 92 Gambling, betting and lotteries
- 93 Sports, entertainment and recreation service activities
- 94 Interest groups, ecclesiastical and other religious associations (excluding social work and sport)
- 95 Repair of data processing equipment and consumer goods
- 96 Other personal service activities
- 97 Private households with domestic staff
- 98 Private households - own consumption
- 99 Extra-territorial organisations and bodies

P012010\_OP Economic activity of the last holding: NACE Rev 2  
EN

Lookup

Plain text entry

IF (P012010\_F=-72)

In which economic sector or industry did you work in your last job (exact name)? Enter the sector of the economy. -3Not applicable (P012010\_F<>-72)

E

P012010\_wa Economic activity of the last holding: NACE Rev 2  
mingcom

Lookup

Plain text entry

IF (P012010=0) AND (P012010\_F<>RF) THEN

In which economic sector or industry did you work in your last job last (exact  
name)?

-3Not applicable (P012010<>O) | (P012010\_F=-2)

E

IF (Occupation2.Text=P013000\_F) THEN

-3Not applicable (p001000>3 & p001030<>1 & p036000<>1)

-2no specification

- 1 Officers in regular armed forces
- 2 Non-commissioned officers in regular armed forces
- 3 Members of the regular armed forces in other ranks
- 11 Managing directors, board members, senior administrative staff and members of legislative bodies
- 12 Managers in the commercial sector
- 13 Managers in production and special services
- 14 Managers in hotels and restaurants, in trade and in the provision of other services
- 21 Scientists, mathematicians and engineers
- 22 Academic and allied health professions
- 23 Teachers
- 24 Business economists and comparable academic professions
- 25 Academic and comparable professionals in information and communication technology
- 26 Lawyers, social scientists and cultural professions
- 31 Engineering and comparable specialists
- 32 Assistant professions in the health sector
- 33 Non-academic business and commercial professionals and administrators
- 34 Non-academic legal, social care, cultural and related professionals
- 35 Information and communication technician
- 41 General office and secretarial staff
- 42 Office staff with customer contact
- 43 Office staff in finance and accounting, statistics and materials management
- 44 Other office workers and related occupations
- 51 Professions in the field of personal services
- 52 Sales staff
- 53 Care professions
- 54 Protective forces and security guards
- 61 Skilled workers in agriculture
- 62 Skilled workers in agriculture, forestry and fisheries
- 63 Farmers, fishermen, hunters and gatherers for their own use
- 71 Construction and finishing workers and related occupations, except electricians
- 72 Metalworkers, mechanics and related occupations
- 73 Precision craftsmen, printers and arts and crafts professions
- 74 Electricians and electronics technicians
- 75 Occupations in food processing, wood processing and clothing manufacturing, skilled craftspeople
- 81 Operators of stationary plants and machines
- 82 Assembly occupations
- 83 Vehicle drivers and operators of mobile equipment
- 91 Cleaning staff and assistants
- 92 Labourers in agriculture, forestry and fisheries
- 93 Labourers in mining, construction, manufacture of goods and transportation
- 94 Auxiliary workers in food preparation
- 95 Street vendors and service workers working on the streets
- 96 Waste disposal workers and other unskilled workers

IF ((P001000<=R03) or (P001030=R01) or (P036000=R01)) THEN

What is your profession (exact name)?

-3Not applicable (p001000>3 & p001030<>1 & p036000<>1)

-2no specification

- 1 Officers in regular armed forces
- 2 Non-commissioned officers in regular armed forces
- 3 Members of the regular armed forces in other ranks
- 11 Managing directors, board members, senior administrative staff and members of legislative bodies
- 12 Managers in the commercial sector
- 13 Managers in production and special services
- 14 Managers in hotels and restaurants, in trade and in the provision of other services
- 21 Scientists, mathematicians and engineers
- 22 Academic and allied health professions
- 23 Teachers
- 24 Business economists and comparable academic professions
- 25 Academic and comparable professionals in information and communication technology
- 26 Lawyers, social scientists and cultural professions
- 31 Engineering and comparable specialists
- 32 Assistant professions in the health sector
- 33 Business economists and comparable academic professions
- 34 Non-academic legal, social care, cultural and related professionals
- 35 Information and communication technician
- 41 General office and secretarial staff
- 42 Office staff with customer contact
- 43 Office staff in finance and accounting, statistics and materials management
- 44 Other office workers and related occupations
- 51 Professions in the field of personal services
- 52 Sales staff
- 53 Care professions
- 54 Protective forces and security guards
- 61 Skilled workers in agriculture
- 62 Skilled workers in agriculture, forestry and fisheries
- 63 Farmers, fishermen, hunters and gatherers for their own use
- 71 Construction and finishing workers and related occupations, except electricians
- 72 Metalworkers, mechanics and related occupations
- 73 Precision craftsmen, printers and arts and crafts professions
- 74 Electricians and electronics technicians
- 75 Occupations in food processing, wood processing and clothing manufacturing, skilled craftspeople
- 81 Operators of stationary plants and machines
- 82 Assembly occupations
- 83 Vehicle drivers and operators of mobile equipment
- 91 Cleaning staff and assistants
- 92 Labourers in agriculture, forestry and fisheries
- 93 Labourers in mining, construction, manufacture of goods and transportation
- 94 Auxiliary workers in food preparation
- 95 Street vendors and service workers working on the streets
- 96 Waste disposal workers and other unskilled workers

P013000\_OP Occupational activity of employed persons: ISCO-08  
EN

Lookup  
Plain text entry

E

IF ( (P013000=0)) AND (P013000\_F<>RF) THEN

What is your profession (exact name)?

-3Not applicable ((P013000<>0) | (P013000\_F=-2))

P014010 Professional function: Main group

pl035, pl130, pl150, PL040A, PL141 P

E

IF ((P001000<=R03) or (P001030=R01) or (P036000=R01)) THEN

Which of these categories best describes your job function? Are you...

-3Not applicable ((P001000>3) & (P001030<>1) & (P036000<>1))

- 1 Apprentice
- 2 Worker
- 3 Employee
- 4 Contract agent
- 5 Civil servant
- 6 Farmer and forester
- 7 Self-employed (dentist, lawyer, doctor, architect, arts and crafts activity)
- 8 Self-employed with company
- 9 Helping out in the family business
- 10 Contract employee
- 11 Freelancer

P014010\_1\_ Comment field  
PlausCom

E

P001000 = 1 AND (P014010 = 6 OR P014010 = 7 OR P014010 = 8 OR P014010 = 10)

The person has stated that he/she is an employee as his/her main activity, but here he/she describes him/herself as self-employed. Please correct or give an explanation.

-3Not applicable (P001000<>1 | (P014010<>6 & P014010<>7 & P014010<>8 & P014010<>10))

P014010\_2\_ Comment field  
PlausCom

E

P001000 = 2 AND (P014010 = 1 OR P014010 = 2 OR P014010 = 3 OR P014010 = 4 OR P014010 = 5)

The person has stated that he/she is self-employed as his/her main activity, but here he/she describes him/herself as an employee. Please correct or give an explanation.

-3Not applicable (P001000<>2 | (P014010<>1 & P014010<>2 & P014010<>3 & P014010<>4 & P014010<>5))

P014010a Job function: Apprentice

pl035, pl130, pl150, PL040A, PL141 P

IF P014010=R01 THEN

Are you an apprentice ...

-3Not applicable (P014010<>1)

- 1 in a blue-collar occupation or
- 2 in a white-collar job?

P014010b Occupational function: Worker

pl035, pl130, pl150, PL040A, PL141 P

IF P014010=R02 THEN

Are you ...

-3Not applicable (P014010<>2)

- 1 unskilled worker (activities requiring no or less than one week of training),
- 2 Semi-skilled worker (training period between one week and three months),
- 3 Skilled worker (with final apprenticeship examination or equivalent in-company training in the current occupation),
- 4 Foreman or master craftsman (supervisor for workers, often master or foreman pr

P014010c	<b>Professional function: Employee with</b> IF P014010=R03 THEN Are you an employee with ...	pl035, pl130, pl150, PL040A, PL141 P
	-3Not applicable (P014010<>3) 1 Auxiliary activity (e.g. telephone operator, porter, hole-puncher, shop cashier, semi-skilled shop assistant, semi-skilled shop assistant). 2 skilled occupation (with final apprenticeship examination or equivalent in-company training in the current occupation, 3 medium occupation (e.g. simple accountant, qualified secretary, sales manager in a department store), 4 higher activity (e.g. credit advisor in a bank, claims officer in an insurance company, programmer 5 highly qualified activity (e.g. head of a personnel office, lecturer with higher education, construction or B 6 leading job (e.g. plant manager, chief engineer, head of a large department)?	
P014010d	<b>Professional function: Contractual Civil Cervants</b> IF P014010=R04 THEN Are you a Contractual Civil Cervant with ...	pl035, pl040, pl130, pl150, PL040A, PL141 P
	-3Not applicable (P014010<>4) 1 manual work: Auxiliary or semi-skilled manual work (e.g. driver, track worker, road worker, etc.) 2 Use in the skilled trades: Skilled worker or foreman activity (e.g. house carpenter, car mechanic) 3 Auxiliary activity (e.g. usher, telephone operator, porter), 4 semi-skilled work (e.g. clerk, typist, postman, kindergarten assistant), 5 medium occupation (e.g. qualified secretary, kindergarten teacher, counter clerk at the post office), 6 higher occupation (e.g. programmer, clerk, teacher, MTA), 7 highly qualified or leading position (e.g. head of office, head of department in central offices)?	
P014010e	<b>Professional function: Civil servant with</b> IF P014010=R05 THEN Are you a civil servant with ...	pl035, pl040, pl130, pl150, PL040A, PL141 P
	-3Not applicable (P014010<>5) 1 manual work: Auxiliary or semi-skilled manual work (e.g. driver, track worker, road worker, etc.) 2 Use in the skilled trades: Skilled worker or foreman (e.g. house carpenter, locksmith) 3 Auxiliary activity (e.g. usher, telephone operator, porter), 4 semi-skilled work (e.g. clerk, typist, postman, kindergarten assistant), 5 Middle occupation (e.g. qualified secretary, police officer, counter clerk at the post office, kindergarten teacher, etc.). 6 higher occupation (e.g. programmer, clerk, teacher, train dispatcher, MTA) , 7 highly qualified or leading position (e.g. head of office, head of department in central offices, head of school/i	
P014010f	<b>Occupational function: farmer or forester with</b> IF P014010=R06 THEN Are you a farmer or forester with ...	pl035, pl040, pl130, pl150, PL040A, PL141 P
	-3Not applicable (P014010<>6) 1 Small business, 2 Medium-sized company or 3 Large-scale enterprise?	



P014010h	<b>Professional function: Self-employed with</b> IF P014010=R08 THEN Are you self-employed with ... -3Not applicable (P014010<>8) 1 Small business, 2 Medium-sized company or 3 Large-scale enterprise?	pl035, pl040, pl130, pl150, PL040A, PL141 P E
P014010i	<b>Occupational function: unpaid family worker</b> IF P014010=R09 THEN Are you unpaid family worker ... -3Not applicable (P014010<>9) 1 in an agricultural or forestry family business or 2 in a commercial or family business?	pl035, pl040, pl130, pl150, PL040A, PL141 P
P020000	<b>Type of employment relationship of dependent employees</b> IF (P014000>R02) AND (P014000<R27 OR P014000=R37) THEN Is your work limited in time? A job is fixed-term if a contract is only concluded for a certain period of time and is not automatically renewed after expiry. -3Not applicable (P014000<11 or (P014000 >= 51 & <> 92)) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	PL141 P E
P020100	<b>Written employment contract for dependent employees</b> IF (P014000>R02) AND (P014000<R27 OR P014000=R37) THEN Do you have a written employment contract with your employer? 1 Yes 2 No	P
P020010	<b>Must follow pers. instructions</b> IF (P014000>R02) AND (P014000<R27 OR P014000=R37) THEN Are there other employees in your job who have to follow your instructions? -3Not applicable (P014000 < 3 or (P014000 >= 51 and P014000 <> 92)) -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	pl150 P E
P016000	<b>Employer: Self-employed</b> IF ((P014000 >= R27) AND (P014000 < R34) OR (P014000 =R36)) THEN Do you employ workers ? -3Not applicable (P014000 < 51 or P014000=81, 82, 92). -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	pl130, PL040A P E

P036000AL At least 1 hour employed (last calendar week, unemployed)

pl025, pl035, RB211 P

IF (P001000=R04) THEN

In the past calendar week, did you work at least one hour as an employed person, i.e. did you receive any of the following income: Wages, salaries, emoluments, earnings - of workers, employees and civil servants, apprenticeship compensation in the case of apprentices, income from casual jobs?

If no work was done in the past week due to holidays, shift work, sick leave, etc., indicate YES.

-3Not applicable (P001000<>4)

-2no specification

1 Yes

2 No

## Entry

IF ( ( P001000>=R01 AND P001000<=R03) OR (P001030=R01) OR (P036000=R01) OR (P036000AL=R01) OR (P001070=R01) ) THEN

[if P001000>=1 & P001000<=3 | P001030=1 | P036000=1 | P036000AL=1 | P001070=1: < >; if P001070=1 & <P000010<>2>: <You said earlier that you were employed in the past calendar week.>]. In which branch of the economy or which industry do you work (exact name if possible)?

-3Not applicable ((P001000>3) & (P001030<>1) & (P036000<>1) & (P036000AL<>1) & (P001070<>1))

-2no specification

- 1 Agriculture, Hunting
- 2 Forestry and logging
- 3 Fisheries and aquaculture
- 5 Coal mining
- 6 Extraction of crude oil and natural gas
- 7 Ore mining
- 8 Extraction of stone and earth, other mining
- 9 Service activities in the mining and quarrying industry
- 10 Production of food and feed
- 11 Beverage production
- 12 Tobacco processing
- 13 Textile production
- 14 Manufacture of clothing
- 15 Manufacture of leather, leather goods and footwear
- 16 Manufacture of articles of wood, wickerwork, cork and basketry
- 17 Manufacture of paper, paperboard and articles thereof
- 18 Production of printed matter Reproduction of recorded sound, image and data carriers
- 19 Coking plant and mineral oil processing
- 20 Manufacture of chemical products
- 21 Manufacture of pharmaceutical products
- 22 Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
- 23 Manufacture of glass and glass products, ceramics, processing of stones and earths
- 24 Metal production and processing
- 25 Manufacture of fabricated metal products
- 26 Manufacture of computers, electronic and optical products
- 27 Manufacture of electrical equipment
- 28 Mechanical Engineering
- 29 Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
- 30 Other vehicle construction
- 31 Furniture manufacture
- 32 Manufacture of other goods
- 33 Repair and installation of machinery and equipment
- 35 Energy supply
- 36 Water supply
- 37 Sewage disposal
- 38 Collection, treatment and disposal of waste, recovery
- 39 Removal of environmental pollution and other waste disposal
- 41 Structural engineering
- 42 Civil engineering
- 43 Preparatory site work, construction installation and other finishing trades
- 45 Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
- 46 Wholesale trade (without trade in motor vehicles)



49	Land transport and transport in pipelines
50	Shipping
51	Aviation
52	Warehousing and other transportation service activities
53	Postal, courier and express services
55	Accommodation
56	Gastronomy
58	Publishing
59	Production, distribution and sale of films and television programmes; cinemas; sound studios
60	Broadcaster
61	Telecommunications
62	Provision of information technology services
63	Information services
64	Provision of financial services
65	Insurance, reinsurance and pension funds (excluding social security)
66	Activities auxiliary to financial and insurance services
68	Real estate and housing
69	Legal and tax advice, auditing
70	Administration and management of companies and businesses; management consultancy
71	Architectural and engineering offices; technical, physical and chemical investigation
72	Research and development
73	Advertising and market research
74	Other freelance, scientific and technical activities
75	Veterinary
77	Rental of movable property
78	Placement and hiring out of workers
79	Travel agencies, tour operators and other reservation service providers
80	Guard and security services and detective agencies
81	Building maintenance; gardening and landscaping
82	Services to businesses and individuals n.e.c.
84	Public administration, defence, social security
85	Education and teaching
86	Healthcare
87	Homes (excluding rest homes and holiday homes)
88	Social services (without homes)
90	Creative, artistic and entertainment activities
91	Libraries, archives, museums, botanical and zoological gardens
92	Gambling, betting and lotteries
93	Sports, entertainment and recreation service activities
94	Interest groups, ecclesiastical and other religious associations (excluding social work and sport)
95	Repair of data processing equipment and consumer goods
96	Other personal service activities
97	Private households with domestic staff
98	Private households - own consumption
99	Extra-territorial organisations and bodies

IF (Branch2.Branch=P022000\_F) THEN

Companies with more than 200 employees can be selected directly.

-3Not applicable ((P001000>3) & (P001030<>1) & (P036000<>1) & (P036000AL<>1) & (P001070<>1))

-2no specification

- 1 Agriculture, Hunting
- 2 Forestry and logging
- 3 Fisheries and aquaculture
- 5 Coal mining
- 6 Extraction of crude oil and natural gas
- 7 Ore mining
- 8 Extraction of stone and earth, other mining
- 9 Service activities in the mining and quarrying industry
- 10 Production of food and feed
- 11 Beverage production
- 12 Tobacco processing
- 13 Textile production
- 14 Manufacture of clothing
- 15 Manufacture of leather, leather goods and footwear
- 16 Manufacture of articles of wood, wickerwork, cork and basketry
- 17 Manufacture of paper, paperboard and articles thereof
- 18 Production of printed matter Reproduction of recorded sound, image and data carriers
- 19 Coking plant and mineral oil processing
- 20 Manufacture of chemical products
- 21 Manufacture of pharmaceutical products
- 22 Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
- 23 Manufacture of glass and glass products, ceramics, processing of stones and earths
- 24 Metal production and processing
- 25 Manufacture of fabricated metal products
- 26 Manufacture of computers, electronic and optical products
- 27 Manufacture of electrical equipment
- 28 Mechanical Engineering
- 29 Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
- 30 Other vehicle construction
- 31 Furniture manufacture
- 32 Manufacture of other goods
- 33 Repair and installation of machinery and equipment
- 35 Energy supply
- 36 Water supply
- 37 Sewage disposal
- 38 Collection, treatment and disposal of waste, recovery
- 39 Removal of environmental pollution and other waste disposal
- 41 Structural engineering
- 42 Civil engineering
- 43 Preparatory site work, construction installation and other finishing trades
- 45 Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
- 46 Wholesale trade (without trade in motor vehicles)
- 47 Retail trade (excluding trade in motor vehicles)
- 49 Land transport and transport in pipelines
- 50 Shipping

51	Aviation
52	Warehousing and other transport activities
53	Postal, courier and express services
55	Accommodation
56	Gastronomy
58	Publishing
59	Production, distribution and sale of films and television programmes; cinemas; sound studios
60	Broadcaster
61	Telecommunications
62	Provision of information technology services
63	Information services
64	Provision of financial services
65	Insurance, reinsurance and pension funds (excluding social security)
66	Activities auxiliary to financial and insurance services
68	Real estate and housing
69	Legal and tax advice, auditing
70	Administration and management of companies and businesses; management consultancy
71	Architectural and engineering offices; technical, physical and chemical investigation
72	Research and development
73	Advertising and market research
74	Other freelance, scientific and technical activities
75	Veterinary
77	Rental of movable property
78	Placement and hiring out of workers
79	Travel agencies, tour operators and other reservation service providers
80	Guard and security services and detective agencies
81	Building maintenance; gardening and landscaping
82	Services to businesses and individuals n.e.c.
84	Public administration, defence, social security
85	Education and teaching
86	Healthcare
87	Homes (excluding rest homes and holiday homes)
88	Social services (without homes)
90	Creative, artistic and entertainment activities
91	Libraries, archives, museums, botanical and zoological gardens
92	Gambling, betting and lotteries
93	Sports, entertainment and recreation service activities
94	Interest groups, ecclesiastical and other religious associations (excluding social work and sport)
95	Repair of data processing equipment and consumer goods
96	Other personal service activities
97	Private households with domestic staff
98	Private households - own consumption
99	Extra-territorial organisations and bodies

P022000\_OP EN Economic activity of the holding NACE Rev. 2 Lookup plain text entry

E

P022000\_F = -72

In which branch of the economy or which industry do you work (if possible, exact name)?

-3Not applicable ((P022000<>0) | (P022000\_F=-2))

P037010	<b>Main employment (self-employed, freelancers): Number of hours per week with regular overtimes</b> IF ((P001000 <= R03 AND ((P014000>=R01 AND P014000<=R26) or P014000=R37)) OR (P036000=R01) OR (P036000AL=R01) OR (P001070=R01) ) THEN How many hours per week are you currently working in your main job with regular (paid and unpaid) overtime? (In case of irregular working hours, please try to give an average over the last 4 weeks). Half hours can be specified, e.g. 37.5 h.  If part-time work for older workers is in the off-work phase, enter the reduced number of hours from the previous period. Procedure for changes in the amount of work due to the Covid 19 pandemic: -income unchanged: "Please indicate the contracted hours." -Short-time agreement: "Please indicate the actual hours worked in the past month." -Unclear about actual number of hours or contractual agreement: state "fluctuating number of hours". Valid value range from -6 to 99 -6Varying number of hours -3Not applicable ((P001000>3 or P014000<>1-47, 92) & P036000<>1 & P036000AL<>1 & P001070<>1) -2no specification	pl060 P	E
P037050	<b>Main occupation (self-employed): Number of hours per week</b> IF (P014000>R26 and P014000<>R37 AND P036000<>R01) THEN How many hours per week do you currently work in your main job? (In case of irregular working hours, please try to give an average over the last 4 weeks). Half hours can be specified, e.g. 37.5 h. Number of hours fluctuates and 4-week average not -----possible> Enter -6 Self-employed on maternity leave who are currently not -working> Enter 0 Valid value range from -6 to 99 -6Varying number of hours -3Not applicable (P014000 < 51 or P014000 = 92 and p036000 <> 1). -2no specification	pl035, pl060 P	
P038003	<b>Income from main employment (self-employed, freelancers): Gross monthly amount</b> IF ((P001000 <= R03 AND ((P014000>=R01 AND P014000<=R26) or P014000=R37)) OR (P036000=R01) OR (P036000AL=R01) OR (P001070=R01) ) THEN The following is about the income from your main job. What is your current gross monthly income if you include paid overtime? (WITHOUT 13th/14th pay, WITHOUT one-off payments such as bonuses)  If the respondent does not know the amount by heart, politely ask him/her to look it up! The gross income should be the "regular" income with all its "regularly" paid components (e.g. overtime allowance, tips, profit sharing, family allowances). Gross monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 0 to 99999 -3Not applicable (analogous to the condition for P037010) -2no specification -1Don't know	py200g P	E
P038003_3_OPEN	<b>Comment field</b> IF (P038003>=10000 AND POSITION<4) THEN Is this monthly amount correct? Please correct or give a reason'. -3Not applicable (P038003<10000   SETTING>=4)		E



P038004	<p>Income from main employment (self-employed, freelancers):</p> <p>Net monthly amount</p> <p>IF ((P001000 &lt;= R03 AND ((P014000&gt;=R01 AND P014000&lt;=R26) or P014000=R37)) OR (P036000=R01) OR (P036000AL=R01) OR (P001070=R01) ) THEN</p> <p>What is your current monthly net income if you include paid overtime? (WITHOUT 13th/14th pay, WITHOUT one-off payments such as bonuses)</p> <p>If the respondent does not know the amount by heart, politely ask him/her to look it up! The net income should be the "regular" income with all its "regularly" paid components (e.g. overtime allowance, tips, profit sharing, family allowances).</p> <p>Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 0 to 99999</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Not applicable (analogous to the condition for P037010)</li> <li>-2no specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> </ul>	py200g P	E
P038004_2_ PlausCom	<p>Comment field</p> <p>(P038004 &gt;= 6000 AND SILC_position &lt; 4) AND P038003_3_OPEN = -4</p> <p>Is this monthly amount correct? Please correct or give a reason'.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Not applicable ((P038004&lt;6000   POSITION&gt;=4)) &amp; P038003_3_OPEN&lt;&gt;EMPTY))</li> </ul>		E
P038004_3_ PlausCom	<p>Comment field</p> <p>IF (P038003 &gt; 0 AND P038004 &gt; 1000 AND P038003 = P038004) THEN</p> <p>Net income P038004€ is equal to gross income P038003€. Are the amounts correct? Please correct or give a reason.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Not applicable (P038003&lt;=0   P038004&lt;=1000   P038003&lt;&gt;P038004)</li> </ul>		E
P038003_2_ warningcom	<p>Comment field</p> <p>IF (P038003&gt;0 AND P038004&gt;0 AND P038004&lt;P038003*0.4) THEN</p> <p>Net income &lt;&lt;P038004&gt;&gt; is considerably smaller than gross income &lt;&lt;P038003&gt;&gt;. Are the amounts correct? Please correct or give a reason.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Not applicable ((P038003&lt;=0   P038004&lt;=0   P038004&lt;=P038003*0.4)</li> </ul>		E

P038005	Income from main employment (self-employed, freelancers): Gross level	py200g P E
<p>IF (NOT(((P038003&lt;&gt;RF AND P038003&lt;&gt;DK) OR (P038004&lt;&gt;RF AND P038004 &lt;&gt;DK)))) THEN</p> <p>Can you tell me which step the current monthly gross income falls into? (WITHOUT 13th/14th salary, WITHOUT one-off payments such as bonuses)</p> <p>The gross income should be the "regular" income, with all its "regularly" paid components (e.g. overtime allowance, tips, profit sharing, family allowances).</p> <p>-3Not applicable ((P038003 &lt;&gt; -1 and &lt;&gt; -2) or (P038004 &lt;&gt; -1 and &lt;&gt; -2))</p> <p>-2no specification</p> <p>-1Don't know</p> <p>1 up to 250€ (between one and 250€)</p> <p>2 up to 500€ (between 251 and 500€)</p> <p>3 up to 750€ (between 501 and 750€)</p> <p>4 up to 1,000€ (between 751 and 1,000€)</p> <p>5 up to 1,300€ (between 1,001 and 1,300€)</p> <p>6 up to 1,600€ (between 1,301 and 1,600€)</p> <p>7 up to 1,900€ (between 1,601 and 1,900€)</p> <p>8 up to 2,200€ (between 1,901 and 2,200€)</p> <p>9 up to 2,500€ (between 2,201 and 2,500€)</p> <p>10 up to 3,000€ (between 2,501 and 3,000€)</p> <p>11 up to 3,500€ (between 3,001 and 3,500€)</p> <p>12 up to 4,000€ (between 3,501 and 4,000€)</p> <p>13 up to 5,000€ (between 4,001 and 5,000€)</p> <p>14 up to 6,000€ (between 5,001 and 6,000€)</p> <p>15 more than 6,000€ (6,001€ and above)</p>		
P028000	More than one gainful activity	pl100 P E
<p>IF (((P001000 &gt;= R01 ) AND (P001000 &lt;= R03 )) OR (P001000 = R05 AND P001030 = R01 AND P037050 &lt;&gt;EMPTY)) THEN</p> <p>Do you currently have one or more additional gainful activities in addition to your main job?</p> <p>-3Not applicable ((P001000 &gt; 3 and P001030 &lt;&gt; 1) or (P001000 = 5 and P001030 = 1))</p> <p>-2no specification</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>		
P029000	Other gainful employment: number of hours per week	pl100 P
<p>IF (NOT((P028000 &lt;&gt; R01))) THEN</p> <p>How many hours per week do you currently work in other jobs outside your main job?</p> <p>Gainful employment? In case of irregular working hours, please try to give an average over the last 4 weeks.</p> <p>Please enter in whole hours (round if necessary, e.g. 37.5 h = 38 h). Number of hours fluctuates and 4-week average not possible -----&gt;-6 enter</p> <p>No working hours in the last 4 -----weeks&gt; enter -6</p> <p>Procedure for changes in the scope of work due to the Covid 19 pandemic:</p> <p>-income unchanged: "Please indicate the contracted hours."</p> <p>-Short-time work agreement: "Please indicate the actual hours worked in the past month". Uncertainty about actual hours worked or contractual agreement: Code -6.</p> <p>Valid value range from -6 to 99</p> <p>-77No hours worked in the last 4 weeks</p> <p>-66Varying number of hours</p> <p>-2no specification</p>		

P030000	<p><b>Total employment: Total hours per week (P037010, P037050, P029000)</b></p> <p>IF p037010&lt;&gt;empty OR p037050&lt;&gt;empty OR p029000&lt;&gt;empty THEN</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-6Varying number of hours</li> <li>-3Not applicable (P037010&lt;=0 &amp; P037050&lt;=0 &amp; P029000&lt;=0)</li> <li>-2no specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> </ul>	pl120
P031000	<p><b>Reason: Weekly working time under 30 hours</b></p> <p>IF ((P030000 &gt; 0) AND (P030000 &lt; 30)) THEN</p> <p>What is the most important reason why you work less than 30 hours per week?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Not applicable (P030000 &lt;= 0 or P030000 &gt;= 30)</li> <li>-2no specification</li> <li>1 Education, training or further education</li> <li>2 Illness or health impairment</li> <li>3 No job found with 30 or more hours</li> <li>4 No job with 30 or more hours desired</li> <li>5 Hours correspond to a full-time position</li> <li>6 Housework and/or parental leave, caring duties</li> <li>7 Other reason</li> </ul>	pl120 P E
P029000_1_ PlausCom	<p><b>Comment field</b></p> <p>IF ((P030000 &gt; 0) AND (P030000 &lt; 30) AND P001010=R02 AND P031000&lt;&gt;R05) THEN</p> <p>Full-time employment has been declared, but the weekly working hours are less than 30 hours. Please correct any incorrect information or explain the situation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Not applicable ((P030000&lt;=0)   (P030000&gt;=30)   P001010=1   P031000=5)</li> </ul>	
P029000_2_ PlausCom	<p><b>Comment field</b></p> <p>IF ( (P030000 &gt;= 30) AND P001010=R01) THEN</p> <p>Part-time employment has been declared, but the weekly working hours are 30 hours or more. Please correct any incorrect information or explain the situation.</p> <p>Part-time employment has been declared, but the weekly working hours are 30 hours or more. Please correct any incorrect information or explain the situation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3not applicable ((P030000&lt;30)   P001010=2)</li> </ul>	
	<p><b>COV0100Additional question Covid-19: Actual working time</b></p> <p>IF P001000 &lt; R03 OR P036000=R01 OR P036000AL=R01 OR P001070=R01 THEN</p> <p>Due to the Covid-19 pandemic, we are currently in an exceptional situation. Therefore, I would like to ask you two questions about your working hours last week (Monday to Sunday).</p> <p>How many hours did you actually work in your main job last week? Including paid and unpaid overtime or extra hours, please deduct hours missed.</p> <p>If there was a public holiday in the previous week: "Please remember that there was a public holiday in the previous week."</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Does not apply (P001000&gt;3 and P036000&lt;&gt;1 and P036000&lt;&gt;1 and P001070&lt;&gt;1)</li> <li>-2No specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> </ul>	

**COV0200** Additional question Covid-19: Reason for reduction of working time (non-self-employed persons)

IF (P001000=R01 OR P036000=R01 OR P036000AL=R01 OR P001070=R01) AND COV0100 < P037010 THEN

Why did you work fewer hours than usual last week? Was it mainly because of...

- 3Not applicable (COV01000>=P037010)
- 2Don't know
- 1No specification
- 1 Holiday
- 2 Changing working hours (e.g. flexitime, compensatory time, shift/rotary work)
- 3 Short-time work for technical or economic reasons
- 4 Personal or family obligations (e.g. care or nursing leave)
- 5 Illness, accident or temporary incapacity to work (also quarantine) Parental
- 6 leave, maternity leave, family or daddy's month
- 7 School or vocational education and training
- 8 For other reasons

**COV0300** Additional question Covid-19: Reason for reduction of working time (self-employed)

IF P001000=2 AND COV0100 < P037050

Why did you work fewer hours than usual last week? Was it mainly because of...

- 3Not applicable (COV01000>=P037050)
- 2No specification
- 1Don't know
- 1 Holiday
- 2 Changing working hours (e.g. flexitime, compensatory time, shift/rotary work)
- 3 Deterioration of the order situation
- 4 Company closure
- 5 Personal or family obligations (e.g. care or nursing leave)
- 6 Illness, accident or temporary incapacity to work (also quarantines) Parental
- 7 leave, maternity leave, family or daddy's month
- 8 School or vocational education and training
- 9 For other reasons

**P032000** Age at the start of the first regular gainful employment pl190, pl200 P E

IF (NOT((P001000 > R03 AND P001030 <> R01))) THEN

How old were you when you started your first regular employment? (NOT holiday jobs or internships)

Valid value range from 1 to 99

- 3Not applicable (P001000 > 3 and P001030 <> 1)
- 2no specification

**P033000** Number of years in employment to date P E

IF (NOT((P001000 > R03 AND P001030 <> R01))) THEN

How many years have you been employed in your life so far?

Age: <<ALTER>> Maximum possible years from the start of first regular employment: <<ALTER-P032000+1>> Valid range of values from 1 to 99.

- 3Not applicable (P001000 > 3 and P001030 <> 1)
- 2no specification
- 1Don't know

P034000 Change of job in the last 12 months/since the last interview pl160 P E

IF (NOT((P001000 >R03 AND P001030 <> R01))) THEN  
 [if IN\_Pmonth='': <Have you changed your job in the last 12 months?>; other: <Have you changed your job since  
 <<IN\_Pmonth>> 2020 changed your job?>]

-3Not applicable (P001000 >3 and P001030 <> 1)

-2no specification

1 Yes

2 No

P035000 Reason for change of job pl170 E

IF (NOT((P034000 <> R01))) THEN

What was the (most important) reason for this change?

-3Not applicable (P034000 <> 1)

-2no specification

1 Starting or seeking better employment

2 End of a fixed-term employment relationship

3 Conditional on the employer (closure of business, dismissal ...)

4 Sale, transfer or closure of one's own business

5 Childcare and/or other care responsibilities

6 Relocation due to employment of the partner or marriage

7 Other

P035000\_Ad Comment field Other job change  
 dInfo

P040010 Main activity: January 2020 py010g, py010n, py090g, py090n,  
 py100g, py100n, pl180, pl073, pl074,  
 pl075, pl076, pl080, pl085, pl086, pl087,  
 pl088, pl089, pl090, pl211a E

Please think about the whole of last year, i.e. the year 2020. For each month of this year, please indicate what your main activity was.

Please also consider short-term changes in your main activities due to the COVID-19 pandemic main activity in January 2020.

From 2 weeks gainful employment/month -> gainfully employed (code 1,2,3 or 4)

Parental leave -> housework, care duties (code 8)

Maternity leave, paternity or family leave -> Employed (code 1,2,3 or 4) Partial retirement, sabbatical -> Employee (code 1 or 2)

1 Employee (or apprentice) (full-time)

2 Employee (or apprentice) (part-time)

3 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (full-time)

4 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (part-time)

5 Unemployed

6 Pensioner

7 Pupil, student or trainee

8 Housewife/househusband or entrusted with care duties

9 Presence or civilian service

10 Unable to work due to a permanent health impairment or physical incapacity.

11 Not gainfully employed for other reasons

P040020 Main activity: February 2020

py010g, py010n, py090g, py090n,  
py100g, py100n, pl180, pl073, pl074,  
pl075, pl076, pl080, pl085, pl086, pl087,  
pl088, pl089, pl090, pl211b E

Main activity in February 2020

From 2 weeks gainful employment/month -> gainfully employed (code 1,2,3 or 4) Parental leave -> housework, care duties (code 8)

Maternity leave, paternity or family leave -> Employed (code 1,2,3 or 4)

Partial retirement, sabbatical -> Employee (code 1 or 2)

- 1 Employee (or apprentice) (full-time)
- 2 Employee (or apprentice) (part-time)
- 3 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (full-time)
- 4 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (part-time)
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Pensioner
- 7 Pupil, student or trainee
- 8 Housewife/househusband or entrusted with care duties
- 9 Presence or civilian service
- 10 Unable to work due to a permanent health impairment or physical incapacity.
- 11 Not gainfully employed for other reasons

P040030 Main activity: March 2020

py010g, py010n, py090g, py090n,  
py100g, py100n, pl180, pl073, pl074,  
pl075, pl076, pl080, pl085, pl086, pl087,  
pl088, pl089, pl090, pl211c E

Main activity in March 2020

From 2 weeks gainful employment/month -> gainfully employed (code 1,2,3 or 4) Parental leave -> housework, care duties (code 8)

Maternity leave, paternity or family leave -> Employed (code 1,2,3 or 4)

Partial retirement, sabbatical -> Employee (code 1 or 2)

- 1 Employee (or apprentice) (full-time)
- 2 Employee (or apprentice) (part-time)
- 3 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (full-time)
- 4 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (part-time)
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Pensioner
- 7 Pupil, student or trainee
- 8 Housewife/househusband or entrusted with care tasks
- 9 Presence or civilian service
- 10 Unable to work due to a permanent health impairment or physical incapacity.
- 11 Not gainfully employed for other reasons

P040040 Main activity: April 2020

py010g, py010n, py090g, py090n,  
py100g, py100n, pl180, pl073, pl074,  
pl075, pl076, pl080, pl085, pl086, pl087,  
pl088, pl089, pl090, pl211d E

Main activity in April 2020

From 2 weeks gainful employment/month -> gainfully employed (code 1,2,3 or 4) Parental leave -> housework, care duties (code 8)

Maternity leave, paternity or family leave -> Employed (code 1,2,3 or 4)

Partial retirement, sabbatical -> Employee (code 1 or 2)

- 1 Employee (or apprentice) (full-time)
- 2 Employee (or apprentice) (part-time)
- 3 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (full-time)
- 4 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (part-time)
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Pensioner
- 7 Pupil, student or trainee
- 8 Housewife/househusband or entrusted with care duties
- 9 Presence or civilian service
- 10 Unable to work due to a permanent health impairment or physical incapacity.
- 11 Not gainfully employed for other reasons

P040050 Main activity: May 2020

py010g, py010n, py090g, py090n,  
py100g, py100n, pl180, pl073, pl074,  
pl075, pl076, pl080, pl085, pl086, pl087,  
pl088, pl089, pl090, pl211e E

Main activity in May 2020

From 2 weeks gainful employment/month -> gainfully employed (code 1,2,3 or 4) Parental leave -> housework, care duties (code 8)

Maternity leave, paternity or family leave -> Employed (code 1,2,3 or 4)

Partial retirement, sabbatical -> Employee (code 1 or 2)

- 1 Employee (or apprentice) (full-time)
- 2 Employee (or apprentice) (part-time)
- 3 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (full-time)
- 4 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (part-time)
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Pensioner
- 7 Pupil, student or trainee
- 8 Housewife/househusband or entrusted with care duties
- 9 Presence or civilian service
- 10 Unable to work due to a permanent health impairment or physical incapacity.
- 11 Not gainfully employed for other reasons

P040060 Main activity: June 2020

py010g, py010n, py090g, py090n,  
py100g, py100n, pl180, pl073, pl074,  
pl075, pl076, pl080, pl085, pl086, pl087,  
pl088, pl089, pl090, PL211F E

Main activity in June 2020

From 2 weeks gainful employment/month -> gainfully employed (code 1,2,3 or 4) Parental leave -> housework, care duties (code 8)

Maternity leave, paternity or family leave -> Employed (code 1,2,3 or 4)

Partial retirement, sabbatical -> Employee (code 1 or 2)

- 1 Employee (or apprentice) (full-time)
- 2 Employee (or apprentice) (part-time)
- 3 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (full-time)
- 4 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (part-time)
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Pensioner
- 7 Pupil, student or trainee
- 8 Housewife/househusband or entrusted with care duties
- 9 Presence or civilian service
- 10 Unable to work due to a permanent health impairment or physical incapacity.
- 11 Not gainfully employed for other reasons

P040070 Main activity: July 2020

py010g, py010n, py090g, py090n,  
py100g, py100n, pl180, pl073, pl074,  
pl075, pl076, pl080, pl085, pl086, pl087,  
pl088, pl089, pl090, pl211g E

Main activity in July 2020

From 2 weeks gainful employment/month -> gainfully employed (code 1,2,3 or 4) Parental leave -> housework, care duties (code 8)

Maternity leave, paternity or family leave -> Employed (code 1,2,3 or 4)

Partial retirement, sabbatical -> Employee (code 1 or 2)

- 1 Employee (or apprentice) (full-time)
- 2 Employee (or apprentice) (part-time)
- 3 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (full-time)
- 4 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (part-time)
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Pensioner
- 7 Pupil, student or trainee
- 8 Housewife/househusband or entrusted with care duties
- 9 Presence or civilian service
- 10 Unable to work due to a permanent health impairment or physical incapacity.
- 11 Not gainfully employed for other reasons



P040080 Main activity: August 2020

py010g, py010n, py090g, py090n,  
py100g, py100n, pl180, pl073, pl074,  
pl075, pl076, pl080, pl085, pl086, pl087,  
pl088, pl089, pl090, pl211h E

Main activity in August 2020

From 2 weeks gainful employment/month -> gainfully employed (code 1,2,3 or 4) Parental leave -> housework, care duties (code 8)

Maternity leave, paternity or family leave -> Employed (code 1,2,3 or 4)

Partial retirement, sabbatical -> Employee (code 1 or 2)

- 1 Employee (or apprentice) (full-time)
- 2 Employee (or apprentice) (part-time)
- 3 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (full-time)
- 4 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (part-time)
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Pensioner
- 7 Pupil, student or trainee
- 8 Housewife/househusband or entrusted with care duties
- 9 Presence or civilian service
- 10 Unable to work due to a permanent health impairment or physical incapacity.
- 11 Not gainfully employed for other reasons

P040090 Main activity: September 2020

py010g, py010n, py090g, py090n,  
py100g, py100n, pl180, pl073, pl074,  
pl075, pl076, pl080, pl085, pl086, pl087,  
pl088, pl089, pl090, pl211i E

Main activity in September 2020

From 2 weeks gainful employment/month -> gainfully employed (code 1,2,3 or 4) Parental leave -> housework, care duties (code 8)

Maternity leave, paternity or family leave -> Employed (code 1,2,3 or 4)

Partial retirement, sabbatical -> Employee (code 1 or 2)

- 1 Employee (or apprentice) (full-time)
- 2 Employee (or apprentice) (part-time)
- 3 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (full-time)
- 4 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (part-time)
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Pensioner
- 7 Pupil, student or trainee
- 8 Housewife/househusband or entrusted with care duties
- 9 Presence or civilian service
- 10 Unable to work due to a permanent health impairment or physical incapacity.
- 11 Not gainfully employed for other reasons

P040100 Main activity: October 2020

py010g, py010n, py090g, py090n,  
py100g, py100n, pl180, pl073, pl074,  
pl075, pl076, pl080, pl085, pl086, pl087,  
pl088, pl089, pl090, pl211j E

Main activity in October 2020

From 2 weeks gainful employment/month -> gainfully employed (code 1,2,3 or 4) Parental leave -> housework, care duties (code 8)

Maternity leave, paternity or family leave -> Employed (code 1,2,3 or 4)

Partial retirement, sabbatical -> Employee (code 1 or 2)

- 1 Employee (or apprentice) (full-time)
- 2 Employee (or apprentice) (part-time)
- 3 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (full-time)
- 4 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (part-time)
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Pensioner
- 7 Pupil, student or trainee
- 8 Housewife/househusband or entrusted with care duties
- 9 Presence or civilian service
- 10 Unable to work due to a permanent health impairment or physical incapacity.
- 11 Not gainfully employed for other reasons

P040110 Main activity: November 2020

py010g, py010n, py090g, py090n,  
py100g, py100n, pl180, pl073, pl074,  
pl075, pl076, pl080, pl085, pl086, pl087,  
pl088, pl089, pl090, pl211k E

Main activity in November 2020

From 2 weeks gainful employment/month -> gainfully employed (code 1,2,3 or 4) Parental leave -> housework, care duties (code 8)

Maternity leave, paternity or family leave -> Employed (code 1,2,3 or 4)

Partial retirement, sabbatical -> Employee (code 1 or 2)

- 1 Employee (or apprentice) (full-time)
- 2 Employee (or apprentice) (part-time)
- 3 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (full-time)
- 4 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (part-time)
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Pensioner
- 7 Pupil, student or trainee
- 8 Housewife/househusband or entrusted with care duties
- 9 Presence or civilian service
- 10 Unable to work due to a permanent health impairment or physical incapacity.
- 11 Not gainfully employed for other reasons

P040120 Main activity: December 2020

py010g, py010n, py090g, py090n,  
py100g, py100n, pl180, pl073, pl074,  
pl075, pl076, pl080, pl085, pl086, pl087,  
pl088, pl089, pl090, pl211 E

Main activity in December 2020

From 2 weeks gainful employment/month -> gainfully employed (code 1,2,3 or 4)  
Parental leave -> housework, care duties (code 8)  
Maternity leave, paternity or family leave -> Employed (code 1,2,3 or 4)  
Partial retirement, sabbatical -> Employee (code 1 or 2)

- 1 Employee (or apprentice) (full-time)
- 2 Employee (or apprentice) (part-time)
- 3 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (full-time)
- 4 Self-employed or unpaid family worker (part-time)
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Pensioner
- 7 Pupil, student or trainee
- 8 Housewife/househusband or entrusted with care duties
- 9 Presence or civilian service
- 10 Unable to work due to a permanent health impairment or physical incapacity.
- 11 Not gainfully employed for other reasons

P040000\_2\_ Comment field  
PlausCom

E

IF (P001000=R01 AND AKTIVUNSELB=0 AND P034000<>R01 AND KARENZ=0 AND ALTER>24) THEN  
The respondent is currently employed, but was never employed in the previous year. Is the information correct? Please correct or give an explanation.

-3Not applicable (P001000<>1 | ACTIVE-INNOCENT<>0 | P034000=1 | CARENCY<>0 | AGE<=24)

P040000\_3\_ Comment field  
PlausCom

E

IF ((P001000=R02 OR P001000=R03) AND AKTIVSELB=0 AND P034000<>R01 AND KARENZ=0 AND ALTER>24) THEN

The respondent is currently self-employed or unpaid family worker, but was never self-employed or unpaid family worker in the previous year. Is the information correct? Please correct or give a reason.

-3Not applicable ((P001000<>2 & P001000<>3) | ACTIVE SELF<>0 | P034000=1 | CARENCY>0 | AGE<=24)

P040000\_4\_ Comment field  
PlausCom

E

IF (ALTER>70 AND ACTIVE>0) THEN

Was the respondent of this age actually still employed in the previous year? Please correct or give a reason.

-3Not applicable (AGE<=70 | ACTIVE<=0)

P040000\_5\_ Comment field  
PlausCom

E

IF ( (ALTER>70) AND ((P040010=R05) OR (P040020=R05) OR (P040030=R05) OR (P040040=R05) OR (P040050=R05) OR (P040060=R05) OR (P040070=R05) OR (P040080=R05) OR (P040090=R05) OR (P040100=R05) OR (P040110=R05) OR (P040120=R05))) THEN

Has the respondent of this age actually been unemployed in the previous year? Please correct or give a reason.

-3Not applicable (ALTER<=70) | ((P040010<>5) & (P040020<>5) & (P040030<>5) & (P040040<>5) & (P040050<>5) & (P040060<>5) & (P040070<>5) & (P040080<>5) & (P040090<>5) & (P040100<>5) & (P040110<>5) & (P040120<>5))

P040000\_6\_ Comment field  
PlausCom

E

IF ((ALTER<18 OR ALTER>34 OR R003000=R02)) THEN IF ( (P040010=R09) OR (P040020=R09) OR (P040030=R09) OR (P040040=R09) OR (P040050=R09) OR (P040060=R09) OR (P040070=R09) OR (P040080=R09) OR (P040090=R09) OR (P040100=R09) OR (P040110=R09) OR (P040120=R09) ) THEN

Did the respondent actually perform military or civilian service in the previous year? Please correct or give a reason.

-3Not applicable ((ALTER>=18 & ALTER<=34 & R003000=1) & (P040010<>9) & (P040020<>9) & (P040030<>9) & (P040040<>9) & (P040050<>9) & (P040060<>9) & (P040070<>9) & (P040080<>9) & (P040090<>9) & (P040100<>9) & (P040110<>9) & (P040120<>9))

COV1000	<p><b>Supplementary question Covid-19: Short-time work in the reference year</b></p> <p>IF P040010&lt;3 OR P040020&lt;3 OR P040030&lt;3 OR P040040&lt;3 OR P040050&lt;3 OR P040060&lt;3 OR P040070&lt;3 OR P040080&lt;3 OR P040090&lt;3 OR P040100&lt;3 OR P040110&lt;3 OR P040120&lt;3 OR</p> <p>Were you on Corona short time in 2020?</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P040010 to P040120 &gt;2)</p> <p>-2No specification</p> <p>-1Don't know</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	HY150 E
COV1110	<p><b>Supplementary question Covid-19: Home office possibility</b></p> <p>IF P040010&lt;3 OR P040020&lt;3 OR P040030&lt;3 OR P040040&lt;3 OR P040050&lt;3 OR P040060&lt;3 OR P040070&lt;3 OR P040080&lt;3 OR P040090&lt;3 OR P040100&lt;3 OR P040110&lt;3 OR P040120&lt;3 OR</p> <p>Did you work from your home office in 2020 during the COVID-19 pandemic?</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P040010 to P040120 &gt;2)</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	PL220
COV1120	<p><b>Additional question Covid-19: Home office full or partial</b></p> <p>IF COV1110=R01 THEN</p> <p>Did you do all your work from home for at least a few weeks in 2020?</p> <p>-3Not applicable (COV1110&lt;&gt;1)</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	PL220 P
COV1130	<p><b>Supplementary question Covid-19: No home office reason</b></p> <p>IF COV1110=R02 THEN</p> <p>Why didn't you do your work from home during the Covid-19 pandemic?</p> <p>-3Not applicable (COV1110&lt;&gt;2)</p> <p>1 I didn't want that.</p> <p>2 The employer did not want that.</p> <p>3 The activity can only be done on site.</p> <p>4 Poor or missing internet connection, technical problems</p> <p>5 Other</p>	PL220 P
P040160	<p><b>Educational activity: leisure, hobby in the last 12 months</b></p> <p>Now I would like to ask you some questions about educational activities in the last 12 months. In the last 12 months, have you taken part in courses, training or seminars that were mainly related to leisure, sports and hobbies (e.g. art, foreign language courses, music lessons, sports courses, driving school, also private tutoring)?</p> <p>-2no specification</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	P E
P040130	<p><b>Educational activity formally in the last 12 months</b></p> <p>IF NOT(((P040010=R07) OR (P040020=R07) OR (P040030=R07) OR (P040040=R07) OR (P040050=R07) OR (P040060=R07) OR (P040070=R07) OR (P040080=R07) OR (P040090=R07) OR (P040100=R07) OR (P040110=R07) OR (P040120=R07)) OR (PENSION=1) ) THEN</p> <p>In the last 12 months, were you a pupil or student in regular school or university education or in apprenticeship or master craftsman training?</p> <p>-3Not applicable (according to calendar &gt;=1 month =7)</p> <p>-2no specification</p> <p>1 Yes, have attended school or studied</p> <p>2 Yes, was an apprentice or in master craftsman training</p>	P E

P040140	<b>Educational activity professional in the last 12 months</b> IF NOT(PENSION=1) THEN Have you participated in any job-related education and training, part-time courses, short seminars or internships in the last 12 months? (NOT in the context of school, university or apprenticeship) -3Not applicable (pension=1) -2no specification 1 Yes, more than 40 hours (in total per year) 2 Yes, 40 hours or less (in total per year) 3 No	P E
P040150	<b>Vocational training activity: Cost unit</b> IF ((P040140 = R01) OR (P040140 = R02)) THEN Who (predominantly) paid for the costs incurred? Coding for paid internship/paid education and training: - Respondent was employed -> Code 3 - Respondent was not employed (e.g. internship as a training measure of the AMS or from another job) -> Code 4 or 5 -3Not applicable (P040140<>1,2) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Costs borne entirely by the company 2 Costs predominantly borne by the company itself 3 Employer 4 AMS 5 Other institutions	E
P056021	<b>Income from agriculture and forestry: reference 2020</b> IF ( (PENSION=0) OR (P001100=R01) ) THEN [if P001100=1: <You said earlier that you received income from self-employment in 2020. Which of the following was your income?>; other: <Now I would like to ask you some questions about your income between 1 January and 31 December 2020. In 2020, did you receive any of the following income from self-employment or by helping in the family business?>. ...income from agriculture and forestry -3Not applicable (pension=1 and P001100<>1) -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	PY050G, PY050N E
P056011	<b>Income from renting or leasing: receipt 2020</b> IF ( (PENSION=0) ) THEN ...income from renting/leasing (INCL. private rooms) -3Not applicable (pension=1 and P001090<>1) -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	HY040G, HY040N E
P056031	<b>Income from business operations: receipt 2020</b> IF ( (PENSION=0) OR (P001100=R01) ) THEN ...Income from business operations -3Not applicable (pension=1 and P001100<>1) -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	PY050G, PY050N E

P056000_3_OPEN	Comment field	E
<p>IF (PARENTAL LEAVE=0 AND (P001000=R02 AND (P014000=R27 OR P014000=R28 OR P014000=R29)) AND ACTIVE&gt;0 AND P056021&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056011&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056031&lt;&gt;R01) THEN</p> <p>The respondent is a farmer and has declared at least 1 month of gainful employment for the year 2020, but no income from agriculture and forestry or from business operations or from renting or leasing. Is the information correct? Please correct or give an explanation.</p> <p>-3Not applicable (CARENCY&lt;&gt;0   (P001000&lt;&gt;2   (P014000&lt;&gt;27 &amp; P014000&lt;&gt;28 &amp; P014000&lt;&gt;29))   ACTIVE&lt;=</p>		
P056041	Income from freelance work: receipt 2020 IF ( (PENSION=0) OR (P001100=R01) ) THEN ...income from freelance work	PY050G, PY050N E
<p>-3Not applicable (pension=1 and P001100&lt;&gt;1)</p> <p>-2no specification</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>		
P056051	Income from contract for work/independent contract for services: receipt 2020 IF ( (PENSION=0) OR (P001100=R01) ) THEN ...income from contracts for work and labour/free service contracts	PY050G, PY050N E
<p>-3Not applicable (pension=1 and P001100&lt;&gt;1)</p> <p>-2no specification</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>		
P056000_5_OPEN	Comment field	E
<p>IF (PARENTAL LEAVE=0 AND P001000=R02 AND (P014010=R06 OR P014010=R08) AND ACTIVE&gt;0 AND P001090&lt;&gt;R01 AND P001100&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056021&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056011&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056031&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056041&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056051&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056000_3_OPEN=EMPTY) THEN</p> <p>The respondent is self-employed with a business and has reported at least 1 month of employment for 2020, but no self-employment income. Is the information correct? Please correct or give an explanation.</p> <p>-3Not applicable (KARENZ&lt;&gt;0   P001000&lt;&gt;2   (P014010&lt;&gt;6 &amp; P014010&lt;&gt;8)   ACTIVE&lt;=0   (P001090=1   P00</p>		
P056000_4_OPEN	Comment field	E
<p>IF (KARENZ=0 AND (P001000=R02 OR P001000=R03) AND (P014000=R30 OR P014000=R36 OR P014000=R37) AND ACTIVE&gt;0 AND P001090&lt;&gt;R01 AND P001100&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056031&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056041&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056051&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056000_3_OPEN=EMPTY AND P056000_5_OPEN=EMPTY) THEN</p> <p>The respondent is a freelancer or independent contractor and has declared at least 1 month of gainful employment for the year 2020, but no income from freelance work or contracts for work and services. Is the information correct? Please correct or give an explanation.</p> <p>-3Not applicable (KARENZ&lt;&gt;0   (P001000&lt;&gt;2 &amp; P001000&lt;&gt;3)   (P014000&lt;&gt;30 &amp; P014000&lt;&gt;36 &amp; P014000=</p>		
P056071	Other income, casual work: reference 2020 IF ( (PENSION=0) OR (P001100=R01) ) THEN ...Other income, e.g. from casual work or helping neighbours, but not employed?	PY050G, PY050N E
<p>-3Not applicable (pension=1 and P001100&lt;&gt;1)</p> <p>-2no specification</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>		
P056071_OP EN	Other income, casual work: Type of income	
<p>P056071 = 1</p> <p>What was that?</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P056071&lt;&gt;1)</p>		

-2No  
specificat  
ion

P056000_1	Control question Self-employment income	py050g, py050n E
	<p>IF ((P001000&lt;&gt;R03 OR (P014000&lt;&gt;R34 AND P014000&lt;&gt;R35)) AND P001000&lt;&gt;R05 AND KARENZ=0 AND AKTIVSELB&gt;0 AND P001090&lt;&gt;R01 AND P001100&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056021&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056011&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056031&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056041&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056051&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056071&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056000_3_OPEN=EMPTY AND P056000_5_OPEN=EMPTY AND P056000_4_OPEN=EMPTY) THEN</p> <p>The respondent has declared at least 1 month of employment for the year 2020, but has not received any self-employment income. Is the information correct? Please correct or give an explanation:</p> <p>-3Nzt ((P001000=3 &amp; (P014000=81   P014000=82))   P001000=5   KARENZ&lt;&gt;0   AKTIVSELB&lt;=0   P001090=1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Maternity protection</li> <li>2 unpaid family worker, but no income</li> <li>3 voluntary, unpaid work</li> <li>4 On maternity leave</li> <li>5 Other, namely:</li> </ol>	
P056000_1_AddInfo	Comment field Other Control question Self-employment income	
	Other, namely	
P056000_1_warningcom	Comment field	E
	<p>IF ((P001000&lt;&gt;R03 OR (P014000&lt;&gt;R34 AND P014000&lt;&gt;R35)) AND P001000&lt;&gt;R05 AND KARENZ=0 AND AKTIVSELB&gt;0 AND P001090&lt;&gt;R01 AND P001100&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056021&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056011&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056031&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056041&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056051&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056071&lt;&gt;R01 AND P056000_3_OPEN=EMPTY AND P056000_5_OPEN=EMPTY AND P056000_4_OPEN=EMPTY) THEN IF P056000_1=R00 THEN</p> <p>The respondent has declared at least 1 month of employment for the year 2020, but has not received any self-employment income. Is the information correct? Please correct or give an explanation.</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P001000=3 &amp; (P014000=34,35))   P001000=5   LEAVE&lt;&gt;0   ACTIVESELF&lt;=0   P001090=</p>	
COV0800	Supplementary question Covid-19: Aid to enterprises	HY150
	<p>Reference</p> <p>IF P056021=R01 OR P056011=R01 OR P056031=R01 OR P056041=R01 OR P056051=R01</p> <p>In the context of your self-employment, did you receive aid in 2020 to cope with the economic consequences of the Covid 19 crisis? (e.g. fixed cost subsidy, turnover replacement, corona-specific subsidies from a federal state)</p> <p>Only aid to enterprises or self-employed persons NOT: Family benefits</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P056021,P056011,P056031,P056041,P056051 &lt;&gt; 1)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Yes</li> <li>2 No</li> </ol>	
COV0800_O PEN	Supplementary question Covid-19: Aid to undertakings Form of aid	P
	<p>IF COV0800=R01 THEN</p> <p>What were the benefits? Please indicate all benefits received in 2020 in connection with your self-employed activity.</p> <p>-3 COV08000&lt;&gt;1</p>	
P057022	Income from agriculture and forestry: number of months 2020	py050g, py050n P
	<p>IF (NOT((P056021 &lt;&gt; R01))) THEN</p> <p>How many months did you farm in 2020?</p> <p>Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P056021 &lt;&gt; 1)</p> <p>-2no specification</p> <p>-1Don't know</p>	



P057024	<b>Income from agriculture and forestry: Net monthly amount 2020</b> IF (NOT((P056021 <> R01))) THEN Now please tell me what your average monthly income from agricultural activity was in 2020. What was available to you all in all from this activity, i.e. what amounts did you take out for yourself from the agricultural activity? (Do not include payments for taxes and social insurances here) Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from -9999 to 99999 -3Not applicable (P056021 <> 1) -2no specification	py050n P	E
P057024_PlusComment	<b>Comment field</b> IF (P057024>10000) THEN Is this monthly amount for withdrawals from agricultural activity correct? Please correct or give a reason. -3Not applicable (P057024<=10000)		E
P057025	<b>Income from agriculture and forestry: net level 2020</b> IF (NOT((P057024<>RF AND P057024<>DK))) THEN Can you tell me in which bracket the net monthly amount from agricultural activity falls in 2020? (Do not include payments for taxes and social insurances here) -3Not applicable (P057024 <> -1 , -2) -2no specification 1 up to 250€ (between one and 250€) 2 up to 500€ (between 251 and 500€) 3 up to 750€ (between 501 and 750€) 4 up to 1,000€ (between 751 and 1,000€) 5 up to 1,300€ (between 1,001 and 1,300€) 6 up to 1,600€ (between 1,301 and 1,600€) 7 up to 1,900€ (between 1,601 and 1,900€) 8 up to 2,200€ (between 1,901 and 2,200€) 9 up to 2,500€ (between 2,201 and 2,500€) 10 up to 3,000€ (between 2,501 and 3,000€) 11 up to 3,500€ (between 3,001 and 3,500€) 12 up to 4,000€ (between 3,501 and 4,000€) 13 up to 5,000€ (between 4,001 and 5,000€) 14 up to 6,000€ (between 5,001 and 6,000€) 15 more than 6,000€ (6,001€ and above)	py050g, py050n	
P057012	<b>Income from letting and leasing: Number of months 2020</b> IF (P056011=R01 OR P001090=R01) THEN [If P001090=1: <You said earlier that you received income from renting or leasing (incl. private rooms) in 2020.>; other: < >] How many months did you engage in renting or leasing in 2020? Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12 -3Not applicable (P056011 <> 1) -2no specification	hy040g, hy040n P	E

P057014	<b>Income from renting and leasing: Net monthly amount 2020</b> IF (P056011=R01 OR P001090=R01) THEN Now please tell me what your average monthly income from renting or leasing was in 2020. What was available to you all in all from this activity, i.e. what amounts did you withdraw for yourself from renting or leasing? (Do not include payments for taxes and social insurance here) Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from -9999 to 99999 -3Not applicable (P056011 <> 1 (pension=1 and P001090<>1)) -2no specification	hy040g, hy040n P	E
P057014_Pla usComment	<b>Comment field</b> IF (P057014>10000) THEN Is this monthly amount for withdrawals from renting/leasing correct? Please correct or give a reason. -3Not applicable ((P057014<=10000)		E
P057015	<b>Income from letting and leasing: Net level 2020</b> IF (NOT((P057014<>RF AND P057014<>DK))) THEN Can you tell me in which bracket the monthly net amount from renting or leasing falls in 2020? (Do not take into account payments for taxes and social security here) -3Not applicable (P057014 <> -1, -2) -2no specification 1 up to 250€ (between one and 250) 2 up to 500€ (between 251 and 500€) 3 up to 750€ (between 501 and 750€) 4 up to 1,000€ (between 751 and 1,000€) 5 up to 1,300€ (between 1,001 and 1,300€) 6 up to 1,600€ (between 1,301 and 1,600€) 7 up to 1,900€ (between 1,601 and 1,900€) 8 up to 2,200€ (between 1,901 and 2,200€) 9 up to 2,500€ (between 2,201 and 2,500€) 10 up to 3,000€ (between 2,501 and 3,000€) 11 up to 3,500€ (between 3,001 and 3,500€) 12 up to 4,000€ (between 3,501 and 4,000€) 13 up to 5,000€ (between 4,001 and 5,000€) 14 up to 6,000€ (between 5,001 and 6,000€) 15 more than 6,000€ (6,001€ and above)	hy040g, hy040n	
P057032	<b>Income from business operations: Number of months 2020</b> IF (NOT((P056031 <> R01))) THEN How many months did you carry out the self-employed activity with trade in 2020? Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12 -3Not applicable (P056031 <> 1) -2no specification	py050g, py050n P	
P057034	<b>Income from business operations: Net monthly amount 2020</b> IF (NOT((P056031 <> R01))) THEN Now please tell me what your average monthly income from self-employment with a business was in 2020. What was your total income from this activity, i.e. what amounts did you withdraw from the business for yourself? (Do not include payments for taxes and social insurance here) Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from -9999 to 99999 -3Not applicable (P056031 <> 1) -2no specification	py050n P	E

P057034\_PlusComment field E  
usComment

IF (P057034>10000) THEN

Is this monthly amount for withdrawals from the trade correct? Please correct or give a reason.

-3Not applicable (P057034<=10000)

P057035 Income from business operations: Net level 2020 py050g, py050n

IF (NOT((P057034<>RF AND P057034<>DK))) THEN

Can you tell me in which bracket the net monthly amount from self-employment with a trade falls in 2020? (Do not include payments for taxes and social security here)

-3Not applicable (P057034 <> -1, -2)

-2no specification

- 1 up to 250€ (between one and 250)
- 2 up to 500€ (between 251 and 500€)
- 3 up to 750€ (between 501 and 750€)
- 4 up to 1,000€ (between 751 and 1,000€)
- 5 up to 1,300€ (between 1,001 and 1,300€)
- 6 up to 1,600€ (between 1,301 and 1,600€)
- 7 up to 1,900€ (between 1,601 and 1,900€)
- 8 up to 2,200€ (between 1,901 and 2,200€)
- 9 up to 2,500€ (between 2,201 and 2,500€)
- 10 up to 3,000€ (between 2,501 and 3,000€)
- 11 up to 3,500€ (between 3,001 and 3,500€)
- 12 up to 4,000€ (between 3,501 and 4,000€)
- 13 up to 5,000€ (between 4,001 and 5,000€)
- 14 up to 6,000€ (between 5,001 and 6,000€)
- 15 more than 6,000€ (6,001€ and above)

P058000 receipt in kind from agriculture/forestry/rental/commerce: 2020 py050g, py050n P E

IF (NOT((P056011<>R01 AND P056021<>R01 AND P056031<>R01 AND P001090<>R01))) THEN

Have you selected from [if P056031<>1 & P056011<>1 & P056021=1: <your agriculture or forestry>; if P056031=& P056011<>1 & P056021=1: <your agriculture or forestry, your business enterprise>; if P056021=& P056031=1 & P056011=1: <your farming, forestry, business, renting or leasing>; if P056031<> & P056011=1 & P056021=1: <your farming, forestry, renting or leasing>; if P056031=& P056011<>1 & P056021<>1: <your business>; if P056031=& P056011=1 & P056021<>1: <your business, rental or leasing>; if P056031<1 & P056011=1 | P001090=1 & P056021<>1: <your rent or lease>] in 2020, things such as food, drink, fuel, diesel/petrol or the like taken or produced for your private consumption?

-3Nzt ((P056011<>1 and P056021<>1 and P056031<>1) or (pension=1 and P001090<>1 and P001100<>1))

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

P058004 receipt in kind from agriculture/forestry/rental/commerce: Monthly amount 2020 py050g, py050n P E

IF (NOT((P058000 <> R01))) THEN

Assuming you had to buy the food, drink, fuel, petrol/diesel or other that you take from the farm or produce for your own use each month, what would it cost you? What would you have to spend on it monthly? A rough estimate in EURO is enough.

Valid value range from 1 to 99999

-3Not applicable (P058000 <> 1)

-2no specification

## EU-SILC2021 Personal

P058004\_Pla Comment field  
usComment

E

IF (P058004>3000) THEN

Is this monthly amount for the value of in-kind withdrawals correct? Please correct or provide justification.

-3Not applicable (P058004<=3000)

P057042 Income from freelance work: Number of months 2020

py050g, py050n P

IF (NOT((P056041 <> R01))) THEN

How many months did you work as a freelancer in 2020?

Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12

-3Nzt (P056041 <> 1 or (pension=1 and P001100<>1))

-2no specification

P057044 Income from freelance work: Net monthly amount 2020

py050n P E

IF (NOT((P056041 <> R01))) THEN

Now please tell me what your average monthly income from freelance work was in 2020. What was your total income from this activity, i.e. what amounts did you withdraw for yourself from the freelance activity? (Do not include payments for taxes and social insurance here)

Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from -9999 to 99999

-3Not applicable (P056041 <> 1 or (pension=1 and P001100<>1))

-2no specification

P057044\_Pla Comment field  
usComment

E

IF (P057044>10000) THEN

Is this monthly amount for withdrawals from freelance work correct? Please correct or provide justification.

-3Not applicable (P057044<=10000)

P057045 Income from freelance work: Net level 2020

py050g, py050n

IF (NOT((P057044<>RF AND P057044<>DK))) THEN

Can you tell me in which bracket the net monthly amount from freelance work falls in 2020? (Do not include payments for taxes and social security here)

-3Not applicable (P057044 <> -1, -2)

-2no specification

- 1 up to 250€ (between one and 250)
- 2 up to 500€ (between 251 and 500€)
- 3 up to 750€ (between 501 and 750€)
- 4 up to 1,000€ (between 751 and 1,000€)
- 5 up to 1,300€ (between 1,001 and 1,300€)
- 6 up to 1,600€ (between 1,301 and 1,600€)
- 7 up to 1,900€ (between 1,601 and 1,900€)
- 8 up to 2,200€ (between 1,901 and 2,200€)
- 9 up to 2,500€ (between 2,201 and 2,500€)
- 10 up to 3,000€ (between 2,501 and 3,000€)
- 11 up to 3,500€ (between 3,001 and 3,500€)
- 12 up to 4,000€ (between 3,501 and 4,000€)
- 13 up to 5,000€ (between 4,001 and 5,000€)
- 14 up to 6,000€ (between 5,001 and 6,000€)
- 15 more than 6,000€ (6,001€ and above)

## EU-SILC2021 Personal

P057052	<p><b>Income from contract for work/free-lance contract: Number of months 2020</b></p> <p>IF (NOT((P056051 &lt;&gt; R01))) THEN</p> <p>How many months did you work as a contract worker/person employed on a contract for work and labour basis or as a freelancer/employed with a freelance service contract in 2020?</p> <p>Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P056051 &lt;&gt; 1 or (pension=1 and P001100&lt;&gt;1))</p> <p>-2no specification</p>	py050g, py050n P
P057054	<p><b>Income from contract for work/independent service contract: Net monthly amount 2020</b></p> <p>IF (NOT((P056051 &lt;&gt; R01))) THEN</p> <p>Now please tell me how high your average monthly income from contracts for work or freelance contracts was in 2020. What was available to you all in all from this activity, i.e. what amounts did you withdraw for yourself from the contract for work/free service contract? (Do not include payments for taxes and social insurance here)</p> <p>Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from -9999 to 99999</p> <p>-3Nzt (P056051 &lt;&gt; 1 or (pension=1 and P001100&lt;&gt;1))</p> <p>-2no specification</p>	py050n P E
P057054_PlusComment	<p><b>Comment field</b></p> <p>IF (P057054&gt;10000) THEN</p> <p>Is this monthly amount for withdrawals from contracts for work/exempt services correct? Please correct or give a reason.</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P057054&lt;=10000)</p>	E
P057055	<p><b>Income from contract for work/independent service contract: Net level 2020</b></p> <p>IF (NOT((P057054&lt;&gt;RF AND P057054&lt;&gt;DK))) THEN</p> <p>Can you tell me in which bracket the net monthly amount from contracts for work or freelance contracts falls in 2020? (Do not include payments for taxes and social insurances here)</p> <p>-3Not applicable (P057054 &lt;&gt; -1, -2)</p> <p>-2no specification</p> <p>1 up to 250€ (between one and 250)</p> <p>2 up to 500€ (between 251 and 500€)</p> <p>3 up to 750€ (between 501 and 750€)</p> <p>4 up to 1,000€ (between 751 and 1,000€)</p> <p>5 up to 1,300€ (between 1,001 and 1,300€)</p> <p>6 up to 1,600€ (between 1,301 and 1,600€)</p> <p>7 up to 1,900€ (between 1,601 and 1,900€)</p> <p>8 up to 2,200€ (between 1,901 and 2,200€)</p> <p>9 up to 2,500€ (between 2,201 and 2,500€)</p> <p>10 up to 3,000€ (between 2,501 and 3,000€)</p> <p>11 up to 3,500€ (between 3,001 and 3,500€)</p> <p>12 up to 4,000€ (between 3,501 and 4,000€)</p> <p>13 up to 5,000€ (between 4,001 and 5,000€)</p> <p>14 up to 6,000€ (between 5,001 and 6,000€)</p> <p>15 more than 6,000€ (6,001€ and above)</p>	py050g, py050n
P057072	<p><b>Other income, casual work: number of months 2020</b></p> <p>IF (NOT((P056071 &lt;&gt; R01))) THEN</p> <p>How many months did you receive the other income in 2020?</p> <p>Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12</p> <p>-3Nzt (P056071 &lt;&gt; 1 or (pension=1 and P001100&lt;&gt;1))</p> <p>-2no specification</p>	py050g, py050n P

P057072\_Pla Comment field E  
usComment

{ \$alias/SILC\_selbm } > 0 && { e( { \$alias/SILC\_selbm } + { \$question/P057012 } + { \$question/P057072 } ) < { \$alias/SILC\_aktivselb } }

The number of months in which self-employed income was earned is less than the number of self-employed months according to the calendar. Is the information correct?

-3Not applicable (SELBM<=0 | SELBM+P057012+P057072>=ACTIVE SELB | P057000\_OPEN<>EMPTY)

P057074 Other income, casual work: Net monthly amount 2020 py050n P E

IF (NOT((P056071 <> R01))) THEN

Now please tell me what your average monthly other income was in 2020. What was your total income from this activity? (Do not include payments for taxes and social security here)

Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from -9999 to 99999

-3Nzt Not applicable (P056071 <> 1 or (pension=1 and P001100<>1))

-2no specification

P057074\_Pla Comment field E  
usComment

IF (P057074>10000) THEN

Is this monthly amount for other income correct? Please correct or give a reason.

-3Not applicable (P057074<=10000)

P057075 Other income, casual work: Net level 2020 py050g, py050n

IF (NOT((P057074<>RF AND P057074<>DK))) THEN

Can you tell me in which bracket the net monthly amount of other income falls in 2020? (Do not include payments for taxes and social security here)

-3Not applicable (P057074 <> -1, -2)

-2no specification

- 1 up to 250€ (between one and 250)
- 2 up to 500€ (between 251 and 500€)
- 3 up to 750€ (between 501 and 750€)
- 4 up to 1,000€ (between 751 and 1,000€)
- 5 up to 1,300€ (between 1,001 and 1,300€)
- 6 up to 1,600€ (between 1,301 and 1,600€)
- 7 up to 1,900€ (between 1,601 and 1,900€)
- 8 up to 2,200€ (between 1,901 and 2,200€)
- 9 up to 2,500€ (between 2,201 and 2,500€)
- 10 up to 3,000€ (between 2,501 and 3,000€)
- 11 up to 3,500€ (between 3,001 and 3,500€)
- 12 up to 4,000€ (between 3,501 and 4,000€)
- 13 up to 5,000€ (between 4,001 and 5,000€)
- 14 up to 6,000€ (between 5,001 and 6,000€)
- 15 more than 6,000€ (6,001€ and above)

P057075\_Pla Comment field  
usComment

{ \$alias/SILC\_selbm } > 0 && { e( { \$alias/SILC\_selbm } + { \$question/P057012 } + { \$question/P057072 } ) < { \$alias/SILC\_aktivselb } }

The number of months in which self-employed income was earned is less than the number of self-employed months according to the calendar. Is the information correct? Please correct or give an explanation.

P121002 Social security contributions: Number of payments py050g, py050n P E

2020

IF (NOT((P056011<>R01 AND P056021<>R01 AND P056031<>R01 AND P056041<>R01 AND P056051<>R01 AND P001090<>R01 AND P001100<>R01 ))) THEN

How often did you pay social security contributions from your self-employment in 2020? (ALSO payments for self-employment provision, voluntary unemployment insurance or other voluntary supplementary insurance in connection with employment, e.g. sickness, daily allowance). If you could get the social security account statements, that would be easiest.

Note only amounts paid in 2020, not establishing insurance for 2020. Monthly payment ----> 12x, one-off payment ----> 1x, 1/4-yearly payment ----> 4x etc. No payment ----> 0 In case of different amounts or payments to different insurances

----->Add amounts together and consider as one-time payment

Enter the amount. If the respondent does not know the amount by heart, politely ask him to look it up.

Valid value range from 0 to 99

-3Not applicable (P056011<>1 & P056021<>1 & P056031<>1 & P056041<>1 & P056051<>1 & P001090<>1

-2no specification

P121003 Social security contributions: Amount per payment 2020 py050g, py050n E

IF (NOT((P121002=DK) OR (P121002=RF) OR (P121002=0))) THEN

Please tell me what the amount per payment of social security contributions from self-employment was in 2020.

Only take into account amounts paid in 2019, not those that justify the insurance for 2019. In case of different amounts or payments to different insurances, add up the amounts and enter them as a single payment. If the respondent does not know the amount by heart, politely ask him/her to look it up).

Amount per payment in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 99999

-3Not applicable (P121002 < 1)

-2no specification

P121005 Social security contributions: Level 2020 py050g, py050n E

IF (NOT((P121003<>RF AND P121003<>DK))) THEN

Can you tell me in which bracket the amount per payment of social security contributions for self-employment falls in 2020?

-3Not applicable (P121003 <> -1, -2)

-2no specification

- 1 up to 250€ (between one and 250)
- 2 up to 500€ (between 251 and 500€)
- 3 up to 750€ (between 501 and 750€)
- 4 up to 1,000€ (between 751 and 1,000€)
- 5 up to 1,300€ (between 1,001 and 1,300€)
- 6 up to 1,600€ (between 1,301 and 1,600€)
- 7 up to 1,900€ (between 1,601 and 1,900€)
- 8 up to 2,200€ (between 1,901 and 2,200€)
- 9 up to 2,500€ (between 2,201 and 2,500€)
- 10 up to 3,000€ (between 2,501 and 3,000€)
- 11 up to 3,500€ (between 3,001 and 3,500€)
- 12 up to 4,000€ (between 3,501 and 4,000€)
- 13 up to 5,000€ (between 4,001 and 5,000€)
- 14 up to 6,000€ (between 5,001 and 6,000€)
- 15 more than 6,000€ (6,001€ and above)

P122002	<b>Income tax: Number of payments in 2020</b> IF (NOT((P056011<>R01 AND P056021<>R01 AND P056031<>R01 AND P056041<>R01 AND P056051<>R01 AND P001090<>R01 AND P001100<>R01 ))) THEN How often did you pay income tax from your self-employment in 2020? If you could get the notifications from the tax office, that would be easiest. Note only amounts paid in 2019, not corresponding to income tax for 2019'. Monthly payment ----> 12x, one-off payment ----> 1x, 1/4-yearly payment ----> 4x etc. No income tax ----> 0 If different amounts ----> Add amounts together and enter as one-off payment. If the respondent does not know the amount by heart, politely ask him/her to look it up. Valid value range from 0 to 99 -3Not applicable (No self-employment income (P056011 to P056051<>1) -2no specification	py050g, py050n P E
P122003	<b>Income tax: Amount per payment 2020</b> IF (NOT( (P122002=DK) OR (P122002=RF) OR (P122002=0))) THEN Please tell me what the amount per payment of self-employment income tax was in 2020. Only take into account amounts paid in 2019, not those that justify the insurance for 2019. In case of different amounts or payments to different insurances, add up the amounts and enter them as a single payment. If the respondent does not know the amount by heart, politely ask him/her to look it up. Amount per payment in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 99999 -3Not applicable (P122003 < 1) -2no specification	py050g, py050n E
P122005	<b>Income tax: Level 2020</b> IF (NOT((P122003<>RF AND P122003<>DK))) THEN Can you tell me what bracket the amount per payment of self-employment income tax falls into in 2020? -3Not applicable (P122003 <> -1, -2) -2no specification 1 up to 250€ (between one and 250) 2 up to 500€ (between 251 and 500€) 3 up to 750€ (between 501 and 750€) 4 up to 1,000€ (between 751 and 1,000€) 5 up to 1,300€ (between 1,001 and 1,300€) 6 up to 1,600€ (between 1,301 and 1,600€) 7 up to 1,900€ (between 1,601 and 1,900€) 8 up to 2,200€ (between 1,901 and 2,200€) 9 up to 2,500€ (between 2,201 and 2,500€) 10 up to 3,000€ (between 2,501 and 3,000€) 11 up to 3,500€ (between 3,001 and 3,500€) 12 up to 4,000€ (between 3,501 and 4,000€) 13 up to 5,000€ (between 4,001 and 5,000€) 14 up to 6,000€ (between 5,001 and 6,000€) 15 more than 6,000€ (6,001€ and above)	py050g, py050n E
P046401	<b>Tip: Reference 2020</b> IF ACTIVE=1 THEN Did you receive tips in 2020? -3Not applicable (active<>1, P040010 to P040120<> 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9) -2No specification -1Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	PY010G, PY010N P



P048404	<b>Tip: Net annual amount 2020</b> IF P046401=R01 THEN Please tell me what the total tip was in 2020. Net annual amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 99999 -3Not applicable (P138001 <> 1) -2No specification -1Don't know	PY010G, PY010N
P048405	<b>Tip: Net level 2020</b> IF P048404=RF OR P048404=DK THEN Can you tell me what category the annual tip amount falls into in 2020? -3Not applicable (P139004 <> -1, -2) -2no specification 1 up to 25€ (between one and 25€) 2 up to 50€ (between 26 and 50€) 3 up to 100€ (between 51 and 100€) 4 up to 200€ (between 101 and 200€) 5 up to 300€ (between 201 and 300€) 6 up to 400€ (between 301 and 400€) 7 up to 500€ (between 401 and 500€) 8 up to 650€ (between 501 and 650€) 9 up to 800€ (between 651 and 800€) 10 up to 1,000€ (between 801 and 1,000€) 11 up to 1,250€ (between 1,001 and 1,250€) 12 up to 1,500€ (between 1,251 and 1,500€) 13 up to 1,750€ (between 1,501 and 1,750€) 14 up to 2,000€ (between 1,751 and 2,000€) 15 more than 2,000€ (2,001€ and above)	PY010G, PY010N
P065001	<b>Private pension provision: Deposit 2020</b> Have you paid into a private pension scheme for yourself in 2020? (e.g. for old-age pension, loss of earnings insurance, pension in case of invalidity or accident from private insurances). NOT company/corporate pension -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	py035g, py035n P E
P066004	<b>Private pension provision: Deposit annual amount 2020</b> IF (NOT(P065001<>R01)) THEN What is the amount you have paid into this pension scheme in 2020? (If you do not know exactly, an estimate is also sufficient). Annual amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 99999 -3Not applicable (P065001 <> 1) -2no specification	py035n P E
P063001	<b>Private pension: Receipt in 2020</b> Have you received any of the following benefits from a private insurance company in 2020.... ...a private pension plan? (e.g. as old-age pension, loss of earnings insurance, pension in the event of disability or accident from private insurance companies). NOT company or occupational pension, NOT state pension benefits ONLY benefits paid on an ongoing basis, NO one-off payments. -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	py080g, py080n P E

P074081	<b>Benefits of private supplementary health insurance - reference</b> <b>2020</b> ...cash benefits of a private supplementary health insurance, e.g. daily allowance? Reimbursements for medication, remedies or doctor's visits do NOT count towards this. -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	py120g, py120n P	E
P074091	<b>Benefits of private accident insurance - reference</b> <b>2020</b> ...cash benefits from private accident insurance? -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	py120g, py120n P	E
P064002	<b>Private pension: number of months 2020</b> IF (P063001 = R01) THEN How many months did you draw the private pension in 2020? Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12 -3Not applicable (P063001 <> 1) -2no specification	py080g, py080n P	E
P064003	<b>Private pension: Gross monthly amount 2020</b> IF (P063001 = R01) THEN What was the average gross monthly amount of the private pension in 2020? Gross monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 99999 -3Not applicable (P063001 <> 1) -2no specification	py080g	E
P064003_Pla usComment	<b>Comment field</b> P064003>0 AND (P064003<10 OR P064003>5000) Private pension -- monthly gross amount is expected to be between €10 and €5,000, but is P064003! Is the figure correct? -3Not applicable (P064003=>10 AND P064003=<5000)		
P064004	<b>Private pension: Net monthly amount 2020</b> IF (P063001 = R01) THEN What was the average net monthly amount of the private pension in 2020? Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 99999 -3Not applicable (P063001 <> 1) -2no specification	py080n	E
P064004_1_ PlausCom	<b>Comment field</b> IF (P064003>0 AND P064004>1000 AND P064003=P064004) THEN Net income <<P064004>> is equal to gross income <<P064003>>. Are the amounts correct? Please correct or give a reason. -3Not applicable (P064003<=0   P064004<=1000   P064003<>P064004)		E
P064004_2_ PlausCom	<b>Comment field</b> IF (P064003>0 AND P064004>0 AND P064004<P064003*0.4) THEN Net income <<P064004>> is considerably smaller than gross income <<P064003>>. Are the amounts correct? Please correct or give a reason. -3Not applicable (P064003<=0   P064004<=0   P064004>=P064003*0.4)		E

P064005 Private pension: net level 2020 py080g, py080n E

IF (NOT(((P064003<>RF AND P064003<>DK) OR (P064004<>RF AND P064004<>DK)))) THEN

Can you tell me in which category the net monthly amount of the private pension will fall in 2020?

-3Not applicable (P064003<>-1,-2 or P064004<>-1,-2)

-2no specification

- 1 up to 25€ (between one and 25€)
- 2 up to 50€ (between 26 and 50€)
- 3 up to 100€ (between 51 and 100€)
- 4 up to 200€ (between 101 and 200€)
- 5 up to 300€ (between 201 and 300€)
- 6 up to 400€ (between 301 and 400€)
- 7 up to 500€ (between 401 and 500€)
- 8 up to 650€(between 501 and 650€)
- 9 up to 800€ (between 651 and 800€)
- 10 up to 1,000€ (between 801 and 1,000€)
- 11 up to 1,250€ (between 1,001 and 1,250€)
- 12 up to 1,500€ (between 1,251 and 1,500€)
- 13 up to 1,750€ (between 1,501 and 1,750€)
- 14 up to 2,000€ (between 1,751 and 2,000€)
- 15 more than 2,000€ (2,001€ and above)

P075082 Benefits of private supplementary health insurance - number of months 2020 py120g, py120n P

IF (NOT((P074081 <> R01))) THEN

How many months did you receive cash benefits from a private supplementary health insurance in 2020?

Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12

-3Not applicable (P074081<>1)

-2no specification

P075084 Benefits of private supplementary health insurance - net monthly amount 2020 py120g, py120n

IF (NOT((P074081 <> R01))) THEN

What was the average monthly net amount of the private supplementary health insurance benefit in 2020?

Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 9999

-3Not applicable (P074081<>1)

-2no specification

-1white not

P075085 Benefits of private supplementary health insurance - net level 2020 py120g, py120n

IF (NOT(((P075084<>RF AND P075084<>DK)))) THEN

Can you tell me in which category the monthly net amount of the cash benefits of the private supplementary health insurance will fall in 2020?

-3Not applicable (P075084 <> -1, -2)

-2no specification

- 1 up to €25 (between one and €25)
- 2 up to €50 (between €26 and €50)
- 3 up to 100 € (between 51 and 100 €)
- 4 up to 200 € (between 101 and 200 €)
- 5 up to €300 (between €201 and €300)
- 6 up to 400 € (between 301 and 400 €)
- 7 up to 500 € (between 401 and 500 €)
- 8 up to 650 € (between 501 and 650 €)
- 9 up to 800 € (between 651 and 800 €)
- 10 up to € 1,000 (between € 801 and € 1,000)
- 11 up to € 1,250 (between € 1,001 and € 1,250)
- 12 up to € 1,500 (between € 1,251 and € 1,500)
- 13 up to € 1,750 (between € 1,501 and € 1,750)
- 14 up to € 2,000 (between € 1,751 and € 2,000)
- 15 more than € 2,000 (€ 2,001 and above)

P075092 Private accident insurance benefits - number of months 2020 py120g, py120n P

IF (NOT((P074091 <> R01))) THEN

How many months did you receive cash benefits from a private accident insurance in 2020?

Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12

-3Not applicable (P074091<>1)

-2no specification

P075094 Private accident insurance benefits - net monthly amount 2020 py120g, py120n

IF (NOT((P074091 <> R01))) THEN

What was the average monthly net amount of cash benefits from private accident insurance in 2020?

Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 9999

-3Not applicable (P074091<>1)

-2no specification

P075095 Private accident insurance benefits - net level 2020 py120g, py120n

IF (NOT((P075094<>RF AND P075094<>DK))) THEN

Can you tell me in which bracket the net monthly amount of cash benefits from private accident insurance will fall in 2020?

-3Not applicable (P075094 <> -1, -2)

-2no specification

- 1 up to 25€ (between one and 25€)
- 2 up to 50€ (between 26 and 50€)
- 3 up to 100€ (between 51 and 100€)
- 4 up to 200€ (between 101 and 200€)
- 5 up to 300€ (between 201 and 300€)
- 6 up to 400€ (between 301 and 400€)
- 7 up to 500€ (between 401 and 500€)
- 8 up to 650€ (between 501 and 650€)
- 9 up to 800€ (between 651 and 800€)
- 10 up to 1,000€ (between 801 and 1,000€)
- 11 up to 1,250€ (between 1,001 and 1,250€)
- 12 up to 1,500€ (between 1,251 and 1,500€)
- 13 up to 1,750€ (between 1,501 and 1,750€)
- 14 up to 2,000€ (between 1,751 and 2,000€)
- 15 more than 2,000€ (2,001€ and above)

P090001 Receipt of other Private transfers hy080g, hy080n P E  
2020

Did you receive regular payments from other private households in 2020 (excluding maintenance payments)? For example, a monthly transfer from relatives (even small amounts). Please do not include one-off gifts.

This also means once-a-year payments, if they are regular. In case of different amounts, add up the amounts and enter one month.

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

P091002 Receipt of other Private transfers: number of months 2020 hy080g, hy080n P

IF (NOT((P090001 <> R01))) THEN

How many months did you receive this regular payment(s) in 2020?

Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12

-3Not applicable (P090001 <> 1)

-2no specification

P091004 Receipt of other Private transfers: Monthly amount net hy080g, hy080n  
2020

IF (NOT((P090001 <> R01))) THEN

What was the (average) net monthly amount of this regular payment(s) in 2020?

Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 9999

-3Not applicable (P090001 <> 1)

-2no specification

P091005	<b>Receipt of other Private transfers: Net level 2020</b> IF (NOT((P091004<>RF AND P091004<>DK))) THEN Can you tell me in which category the net monthly amount of this regular payment(s) falls in 2020? -3Not applicable (P091004 <> -1, -2) -2no specification 1 up to €25 (between one and €25) 2 up to €50 (between €26 and €50) 3 up to 100 € (between 51 and 100 €) 4 up to 200 € (between 101 and 200 €) 5 up to €300 (between €201 and €300) 6 up to 400 € (between 301 and 400 €) 7 up to 500 € (between 401 and 500 €) 8 up to 650 € (between 501 and 650 €) 9 up to 800 € (between 651 and 800 €) 10 up to € 1,000 (between € 801 and € 1,000) 11 up to € 1,250 (between € 1,001 and € 1,250) 12 up to € 1,500 (between € 1,251 and € 1,500) 13 up to € 1,750 (between € 1,501 and € 1,750) 14 up to € 2,000 (between € 1,751 and € 2,000) 15 more than € 2,000 (€ 2,001 and above)	hy080g, hy080n
P092001	<b>Making maintenance payments 2020</b> Did you make any maintenance payments in 2020? By this I mean voluntary and obligatory maintenance payments both to former partners and to children not living in your household. -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hy130g, hy130n, hy131g, hy131n P E
P092010	<b>Payment of maintenance: Number of persons 2020</b> IF (NOT((P092001 <> R01))) THEN For how many persons have you made maintenance payments? Valid value range from 1 to 99 -3Not applicable (P092001 <> 1) -2no specification	hy130g, hy130n, hy131g, hy131n P
P093002	<b>Payment of maintenance: Number of months 2020</b> IF (NOT((P092001 <> R01))) THEN How many months did you make the maintenance payment(s) in 2020? Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12 -3Not applicable (P092001 <> 1) -2no specification	hy130g, hy130n, hy131g, hy131n P
P093004	<b>Payment of maintenance: Monthly amount 2020</b> IF (NOT((P092001 <> R01))) THEN What was the (average) monthly amount of maintenance payments made in 2020? Please enter the total monthly amount for all persons. Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 9999 -3Not applicable (P092001 <> 1) -2no specification	hy130g, hy130n, hy131g, hy131n

P093005 **Payment of maintenance: Level 2020** hy130g, hy130n, hy131g, hy131n

IF (NOT((P093004<>RF AND P093004<>DK))) THEN

Can you tell me what bracket the net monthly amount of maintenance payments made falls into in 2020?

-3Not applicable (P093004 <> -1, -2)

-2no specification

- 1 up to 25€ (between one and 25€)
- 2 up to 50€ (between 26 and 50€)
- 3 up to 100€ (between 51 and 100€)
- 4 up to 200€ (between 101 and 200€)
- 5 up to 300€ (between 201 and 300€)
- 6 up to 400€ (between 301 and 400€)
- 7 up to 500€ (between 401 and 500€)
- 8 up to 650€ (between 501 and 650€)
- 9 up to 800€ (between 651 and 800€)
- 10 up to 1,000€ (between 801 and 1,000€ up to
- 11 1,250€ (between 1,001 and 1,250€) up to
- 12 1,500€ (between 1,251 and 1,500€) up to
- 13 1,750€ (between 1,501 and 1,750€) up to
- 14 2,000€ (between 1,751 and 2,000€) more
- 15 than 2,000€ (2,001€ and above)

P094001 **Performance of regular private transfers** hy130g, hy130n P E  
2020

Did you make any other regular payments to other private households in 2020? (except maintenance payments)

For example: You regularly transfer 20 EURO to a relative. Please do not include one-off payments.

- Means also once a year payments if they are regular.

- In case of different amounts, add up the amounts and enter one month.

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

P095002 **Performance of regular private transfers: number of months 2020** hy130g, hy130n P

IF (NOT((P094001 <> R01))) THEN

How many months did you make this regular payment(s) in 2020?

Number of months. Valid value range from 1 to 12

-3Not applicable (P094001 <> 1)

-2no specification

P095004 **Performance of regular private transfers: Monthly amount 2020** hy130g, hy130n

IF (NOT((P094001 <> R01))) THEN

What was the (average) monthly amount of the regular payment(s) in 2020?

Net monthly amount in EURO. Valid value range from 1 to 9999

-3Not applicable (P094001 <> 1)

-2no specification

P095005	<b>Performance of regular private transfers: Level 2020</b> IF (NOT((P095004<>RF AND P095004<>DK))) THEN Can you tell me in which category the net monthly amount of the regular payment(s) falls in 2020? -3Not applicable (P095004 <> -1, -2) -2no specification 1 up to 25€ (between one and 25€) 2 up to 50€ (between 26 and 50€) 3 up to 100€ (between 51 and 100€) 4 up to 200€ (between 101 and 200€) 5 up to 300€ (between 201 and 300€) 6 up to 400€ (between 301 and 400€) 7 up to 500€ (between 401 and 500€) 8 up to 650€ (between 501 and 650€) 9 up to 800€ (between 651 and 800€) 10 up to 1,000€ (between 801 and 1,000€ up to 11 1,250€ (between 1,001 and 1,250€) up to 12 1,500€ (between 1,251 and 1,500€) up to 13 1,750€ (between 1,501 and 1,750€) up to 14 2,000€ (between 1,751 and 2,000€) more 15 than 2,000€ (2,001€ and above)	hy130g, hy130n
P061011	<b>Income from savings book: receipt 2020</b> Did you own one or more of the following valuable assets in 2020? ...a savings book or savings account If you refuse, do not ask! Only declare joint valuables to one person! -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hy090g, hy090n E
P061051	<b>Income from building savings contract 2020</b> ...a building society contract In case of refusal, do not ask ! Only declare joint valuables to one person! -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hy090g, hy090n E
P061021	<b>Income from securities 2020</b> ...securities (e.g. bonds, funds, shares, options) If refusal, do not ask! Only declare joint valuables to one person! -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hy090g, hy090n E
P061031	<b>Income from business participation 2020</b> ...a share in the company (business assets) If you refuse, do not ask! Only declare joint valuables to one person! -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	hy090g, hy090n E



- P061041 Income from other assets Assets 2020** hy090g, hy090n E
- ...Other assets (e.g. licences, copyrights) If refusal, do not ask!  
Only declare joint valuables to one person!
- 2no specification
  - 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- P062004 Income from interest, dividends and gains on investments: Net annual amount 2020** hy090g, hy090n E
- IF (NOT((P061011<>R01 AND P061021<>R01 AND P061031<>R01 AND P061041<>R01 AND P061051<>R01))) THEN  
What was the total amount of interest, dividends and profits from these investments in 2020? Please record the ANNUAL amount. If no answers, do not ask!  
Only declare joint valuables to one person!  
If no income or profits were generated from the value -----investments> 0  
Annual amount in EURO. Valid value range from 0 to 999999  
-3Not applicable (P061011 and P061021 and P061031 and P061041 and P061051<>1)  
-2no specification
- P062005 Income from interest, dividends and gains on investments - net level 2020** hy090g, hy090n E
- IF (NOT((P062004<>RF AND P062004<>DK))) THEN  
Can you tell me in which category the profit from interest, dividends, value investments will fall in 2020?  
Please enter the ANNUAL amount. If you refuse, do not ask!  
Only declare joint valuables to one person!  
-3Not applicable (P062005<>-1 and <>-2)  
-2no specification
- 1 up to 100€ (between one and 100€)
  - 2 up to 250€ (between 101 and 250€)
  - 3 up to 500€ (between 251 and 500€)
  - 4 up to 1,000€ (between 501 and 1,000€)
  - 5 up to 2,500€ (between 1,001 and 2,500€)
  - 6 up to 5,000€ (between 2,501 and 5,000€) up
  - 7 to 10,000 (between 5,001 and 10,000€) more
  - 8 than 10,000 (10,001€ and above)
- P102000 General state of health** ph010 P
- That concludes the questions about your income. Now I would like to ask you a few questions about yourself. How is your health in general? Is it...  
The question is about the general, not the current state of health.
- 2no specification
  - 1 very good,
  - 2 good,
  - 3 fair,
  - 4 bad or
  - 5 very bad?
- P103000 Chronic disease** ph020 P
- Do you have a permanent illness or a chronic health problem?  
This refers to illnesses or health problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months.
- 2no specification
  - 1 Yes
  - 2 No

P104010	<b>Restriction in everyday activities due to health problem</b> Have you been limited by a health problem in activities of normal daily living? Would you say you are... -2no specification 1 severely restricted, 2 somewhat restricted or 3 not restricted?	ph030 P
P104020	<b>Restrictions due to health problem for at least six months</b> IF P104010<=R02 THEN Have you been restricted for at least half a year? -2No specification 1 Yes 2 No	le
P105010	<b>Necessary dental examinations (last 12 months)</b> In the past 12 months [if D004010>1: <for yourself>; if D004010=1: <>], have you absolutely needed a dental examination or treatment one or more times? -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Yes 2 No	PH060 P E
P105020	<b>Use of necessary dental services (last 12 months)</b> IF P105010=R01 THEN Did you also make use of the required examinations or treatments every time? -3Not applicable (P105010<>1) -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	PH060 P
P106000	<b>The most important reason for non-utilisation of necessary Dental services: last 12 months</b> IF P105020=R02 THEN What was the most important reason for you not to make use of the examinations or treatments? -3Not applicable (P105020 <> 2) -2no specification 1 Financial reasons 2 Waiting list or waiting times too long 3 Not possible in terms of time (professional commitments or care obligations) 4 Accessibility not given 5 Fear 6 Wait and see if the problem gets better by itself 7 No good dentist known 8 Other reason	ph070 P E

P107010 Necessary other medical services (last 12 months) PH040 P E

In the past 12 months [if D004010>1: <for yourself>; if D004010=1: <>], have you needed any other medical examination or treatment absolutely one or more times?

- 2no specification
- 1Don't know
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

P107020 Use of necessary other medical services (last 12 months) PH040 P

IF P107010=R01 THEN

Did you also make use of the required examinations or treatments every time?

- 3Not applicable (P107010<>1)
- 2no specification
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

P108000 Most important reason for not using other medical services: last 12 months ph050 P E

IF P107020=R02 THEN

What was the most important reason for you not to make use of the examinations or treatments?

- 3Not applicable (P107020 <> 2)
- 2no specification
- 1 Financial reasons
- 2 Waiting list or waiting times too long
- 3 Not possible in terms of time (professional commitments or care obligations)
- 4 Accessibility not given
- 5 Fear
- 6 Wait and see if the problem gets better by itself
- 7 No good specialist known
- 8 Other reason

P135010 Satisfaction life PW010 P E

I would now like to ask you some questions about your satisfaction with different areas of your life. Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10, "0" means "not at all satisfied", "10" means "completely satisfied". First asked in general terms: How satisfied are you with your life overall?

Add if necessary: The answers range from 0 to 10. "0" means "not at all satisfied" and "10" means "completely satisfied". In between, you can finely grade the answers.

Add if necessary: In the middle you can choose between 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7.

- 4Imputed person interview
- 2no specification
- 1Don't know
- 0not at all satisfied
- 10completely satisfied

P135020	<p><b>Satisfaction financial situation of the household</b></p> <p>IF (P000010=R01) OR (P000010=R03) THEN</p> <p>And how satisfied are you...</p> <p>Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10, "0" means "not at all satisfied", "10" means "completely satisfied".</p> <p>...with the financial situation of your household?</p> <p>Add if necessary: The answers range from 0 to 10. "0" means "not at all satisfied" and "10" means "completely satisfied". In between, you can finely grade the answers.</p> <p>Add if necessary: In the middle you can choose between 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-4Imputed person interview</li> <li>-3Not applicable (P000010&lt;&gt;1 &amp; &lt;&gt;3)</li> <li>-2no specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> </ul> <p>0not at all satisfied</p> <p>10completely satisfied</p>	E
P135030	<p><b>Satisfaction personal income</b></p> <p>IF (P000010=R01) OR (P000010=R03) THEN IF {\$alias/SILC_Anz_HHmitglieder_aktuell_u16} &gt;1 THEN</p> <p>...with your personal income?</p> <p>Add if necessary: The answers range from 0 to 10. "0" means "not at all satisfied" and "10" means "completely satisfied". In between, you can finely grade the answers.</p> <p>Add if necessary: In the middle you can choose between 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-4Imputed person interview</li> <li>-3Not applicable (P000010&lt;&gt;1 &amp; &lt;&gt;3)</li> <li>-2no specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> </ul> <p>0not at all satisfied</p> <p>10completely satisfied</p>	E
P135040	<p><b>Satisfaction Housing situation</b></p> <p>IF (P000010=R01) OR (P000010=R03) THEN</p> <p>...with your housing situation?</p> <p>Add if necessary: The answers range from 0 to 10. "0" means "not at all satisfied" and "10" means "completely satisfied". In between, you can finely grade the answers.</p> <p>Add if necessary: In the middle you can choose between 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-4Imputed person interview</li> <li>-3Not applicable (P000010&lt;&gt;1 &amp; &lt;&gt;3)</li> <li>-2no specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> </ul> <p>0not at all satisfied</p> <p>10completely satisfied</p>	E

P135050

**Satisfaction Main occupation**

E

IF (P000010=R01) OR (P000010=R03) THEN

You are...

[if P001000=1,2,3 &amp; P014010&gt;1: &lt;currently employed. How satisfied are you with your job?&gt;; if

P001000=1,2,3 &amp; P014010=1: &lt;currently an apprentice. How satisfied are you with your

apprenticeship?&gt;; if P001000=4: &lt;currently unemployed. How satisfied are you with it?&gt;;

if P001000=5: &lt;currently on parental leave. How satisfied are you with it?&gt;;

if P001000=6 &amp; R003000=1: &lt;currently a pupil, student or trainee. How satisfied are you with your school education, studies or internship?&gt;;

if P001000=6 &amp; R003000=2: &lt;currently a pupil, student or trainee. How satisfied are you with your

If P001000=6 &amp; R003000=3: &lt;currently in education or completing an internship. How satisfied are you with your school education, studies or internship?&gt;

if P001000=7 &amp; R003000=1: &lt;Pensioner. How satisfied are you with it?&gt;;

if P001000=7 &amp; R003000=2: &lt;retired. How satisfied are you with it?&gt;; if P001000=7 &amp; R003000=3: &lt;retired. How satisfied are you with this?&gt;;

if P001000=8,11: &lt;currently not gainfully employed. How satisfied are you with this?&gt;;

if P001000=9: &lt;currently serving in military or civilian service. How satisfied are you with this?&gt;;

if P001000=10 &amp; R003000=1: &lt;currently a househusband or involved in caring tasks. How satisfied are you with this?&gt;; if

P001000=10 &amp; R003000=2: &lt;currently a housewife or involved in caring tasks. How satisfied are you with this?&gt;;if

P001000=10 &amp; R003000=3: &lt;currently a homemaker or entrusted with care tasks. How satisfied are you with this?&gt;]

Add if necessary: The answers range from 0 to 10. "0" means "not at all satisfied" and "10" means "completely satisfied". In between, you can finely grade the answers.

Add if necessary: In the middle you can choose between 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7.

-4Imputed person interview

-3Not applicable (P000010&lt;&gt;1 &amp; &lt;&gt;3)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

0not at all satisfied

10completely satisfied

**COV0600 Additional question Covid-19: Satisfaction reconciliation of work and family life**

IF P001000&lt;R04 AND (P000010=R01 OR P000010=R03) THEN

Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10, "0" means "not at all satisfied", "10" means "completely satisfied".

How satisfied are you with the work-life balance?

-4Imputed person interview

-3Not applicable (P001000&gt;=4 or P000010=2)

-2No specification

-1Don't know

P144010

**Trust in other people**

E

IF (P000010=R01) OR (P000010=R03) THEN

Now follow two questions on the topic of "trust". The first is about trust in other people.

Some people say that you can trust most people. Others say that you can't be careful enough when dealing with other people.

Do you think most people can be trusted?

Please answer on a scale of 0 to 10, where "0" stands for "you can't trust anyone" and "10" stands for "you can trust most".

Valid value range from 0 to 10

-4Imputed person interview

-3Not applicable (P000010&lt;&gt;1 &amp; &lt;&gt;3)

-2No specification

-1Don't know

0No one can be trusted

10Most can be trusted

P144020	<b>Trust in the political system</b> IF (P000010=R01) OR (P000010=R03) THEN (And) How much do you personally trust the political system in Austria? Again, please answer on a scale of 0 to 10, here "0" stands for "do not trust at all" and "10" for "trust completely".  -4Imputed person interview -3Not applicable (P000010<>1 & <>3) -2No specification -1Don't know 0Don't trust at all 10Trust fully	E
P143010	<b>Replacing worn-out clothes with new ones</b> Please tell me if you do the following things. If not, please tell me if this is for financial reasons or if you don't want to. Do you replace worn-out clothes with new ones (not exclusively second-hand clothes)? If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want it?  -2No specification 1 Yes 2 No, not for financial reasons 3 No, don't want that	PD020 P E
P143020	<b>Possession of at least 2 pairs of shoes</b> Do you have at least two pairs of shoes in a suitable size, one of which is winterproof? If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want it?  -2No specification 1 Yes 2 No, not for financial reasons 3 No, don't want that	PD030 P E
P132010	<b>Regular pursuit of leisure activities involving costs</b> Do you regularly engage in leisure activities if they involve costs, e.g. sports, going to the cinema, concerts or pubs? If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want it?  -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No, not for financial reasons 3 No, don't want that	PD060 P E
P143030	<b>Internet availability at home</b> {\$alias/SILC_number_HHmembers_current_ab16} >1 && ({\$question/H036050})!= 1 [if AnzHhmitglieder >1 and H036050<>1: <In your household there is no shared internet connection.>; other: <>] Do you personally have access to the internet from home (e.g. via mobile internet on your computer, mobile phone or smartphone, via game consoles)? If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want it?  -3Not applicable (H036050=1) -2No specification 1 Yes 2 No, not for financial reasons 3 No, don't want that	PD080 P E

P132020	<b>Meeting with friends or relatives at least once a month</b> Do you meet friends or relatives at least once a month to have a drink or a meal together? If the answer is only "no", ask again: Is this for financial reasons or because you don't want to? -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No, not for financial reasons 3 No, don't want that	PD050 P E
P143040	<b>Spending money for own needs</b> Do you spend a little money on yourself every week? (e.g. for a visit to the cinema or a hairdresser or to buy a little something for yourself such as a magazine, a book, a coffee or an ice cream etc.) If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want it? -2No specification 1 Yes 2 No, not for financial reasons 3 No, don't want that	PD070 P E
P110000_F	<b>Country of birth Lookup - Entry</b> Now some general information about <your person> / <<R001000 R001100>> (<<R002000>>). In which country were you born? (present borders) -72No matching entry found in the list -2no specification 0 Country code according to lookup list States.ISO.2021Q1silc	RB280 P E L
P110000_OP EN	<b>Country of birth lookup - plain text entry</b> IF P110000_F = -72 THEN Now some general information about <your person> / <<R001000 R001100>> (<<R002000>>). In which country were you born? (present borders) Enter the state. -3Not applicable (P110000<>-72)	RB280 P
P110030	<b>Ever lived abroad</b> IF P110000_F= 040 THEN Have you ever lived abroad for at least one year? -2not applicable (P110000_F <> 040) 1 Yes 2 No	P
P110010	<b>Year of moving to Austria</b> IF P11000<>040 OR (P11000=040 AND P110030=1) THEN Since which year have you been living in Austria without interruption? Holidays do not count as an interruption Valid range of values from 1900 to 2021 -3Not applicable (P110000<=1) -2no specification -1Don't know	rb031 P E

P111020_F	<b>Second Citizenship Lookup - Entry</b> IF (P111010_F<>RF) THEN What nationality do you hold? Do you have another citizenship? No 2nd citizenship / Dual -----citizenship> "No dual citizenship" click. 2. citizenship. -77No dual citizenship -72No matching entry found in the list -3Don't know -2No specification 0Country code according to lookup list States.ISO.2021Q1silc	P E L
P111010_F	<b>Citizenship Lookup - Entry</b> What nationality do you hold? 2nd citizenship of dual nationals ---> enter with next question. First citizenship. -72No matching entry found in the list -2no specification 0Country code according to lookup list States.ISO.2021Q1silc	P E L
P111010_OP EN	<b>Citizenship Lookup - plain text entry</b> IF (P111010=99) THEN What is your citizenship? Fill in the state. First citizenship. -3Not applicable (P111010<>99)	P
P111020_OP EN	<b>Second citizenship lookup - plain text entry</b> IF (P111020=99) THEN Do you have another citizenship? Enter the state. No 2nd citizenship / Dual -----citizenship> Enter "No dual citizenship". 2. citizenship. -3Not applicable (P111020<>99)	P
P112000	<b>Abandonment of former citizenship for Austrian citizens</b> IF (P111010 = 1 OR P111020 = 1) THEN Did you once hold another citizenship that you have since renounced in the course of naturalisation? -3Not applicable (no Austrian citizen (P111010 & P111020<>1) -2no specification 1 Yes 2 No	A
P113000_F	<b>Renounced Citizenship Lookup - Entry</b> IF (NOT((P112000 <> R01))) THEN Which citizenship did you give up? -72No matching entry found in the list -3Don't know -2No specification 0Country code according to lookup list States.ISO.2021Q1silc	P E L



P113000

Renounced citizenship

E

IF (P113000\_F=Countries.Text) THEN

-3Not applicable (P112000 <> 1)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

- 1 Austria
- 2 Belgium
- 3 Denmark
- 4 Germany
- 5 Greece
- 6 Spain
- 7 France
- 8 Ireland
- 9 Italy
- 10 Luxembourg
- 11 Netherlands
- 12 Portugal
- 13 Finland
- 14 Sweden
- 15 Great Britain and Northern Ireland
- 16 Bulgaria
- 17 Cyprus
- 18 Czech Republic
- 19 Estonia
- 20 Hungary
- 21 Latvia
- 22 Lithuania
- 23 Malta
- 24 Poland
- 25 Romania
- 26 Slovakia
- 27 Slovenia
- 28 Croatia
- 29 Bosnia-Herzegovina
- 30 Serbia, Montenegro
- 31 Macedonia
- 32 Turkey
- 33 Switzerland
- 34 Norway
- 35 Iceland
- 36 Other European state
- 37 North Africa
- 38 West Africa
- 39 Other African state
- 40 USA
- 41 Canada
- 42 Central or South American country
- 43 Near and Middle East
- 44 Other Asian state
- 45 Australia and Oceania

**P113000\_OP EN Renounced citizenship lookup - plain text entry****P**

P113000\_F = -72

Which citizenship have you renounced? Fill in the state.

-3Not applicable (P113000&lt;-&gt;-72)

**P114000 Marital status****pb190, pb200 P E**

What is your current marital status?

-2no specification

- 1 Single
- 2 Married (or registered partnership), living together
- 3 Married (or registered partnership), living separately
- 4 Widowed (surviving registered partner)
- 5 Divorced (dissolved registered partnership)

**P114000\_1\_ PlausCom Comment field marital status**

```
{ITERATE.ADD(m=1;n=19;f={SYSTEM.IFTHENELSE(IF={$question/SC_Bez_P?/B1}==1;THEN=1;ELSE=0))}} > 0 &&
{$question/P114000}!=2 && {$question/P114000} > 0
```

The respondent did not indicate a marriage (living together in this household) but indicated a spouse(s) according to the relationship questions. This is not possible. Marriage (living together) can only be indicated if both partners live in this household. Please either correct the information of this question or go back to the relationship question and correct the information there. In case of contradictory statements by the two persons, leave entries and please explain briefly.

**P114000\_2\_ PlausCom Comment field marital status**

```
{ITERATE.ADD(m=1;n=19;f={SYSTEM.IFTHENELSE(IF={$question/SC_Bez_P?/B1}==1;THEN=1;ELSE=0))}} == 0 AND
{$question/P114000}==2
```

The respondent has indicated a marriage (living together in this household) but no spouse(s) according to the relationship questions. This is not possible. Marriage (living together) can only be indicated if both partners live in this household. Please either correct the information of this question or go back to the relationship question and correct the information there. In case of contradictory statements by the two persons, leave entries and please explain briefly.

The respondent has indicated a marriage (living together in this household) but no spouse(s) according to the relationship questions. This is not possible. Marriage (living together) can only be indicated if both partners live in this household. Please either correct the information of this question or go back to the relationship question and correct the information there. In case of contradictory statements by the two persons, leave entries and please explain briefly.

**P115000 Cohabitation****pb200 P E**

IF (NOT(P114000=R02) AND D004010-D004020&gt;1) THEN

Do you live in a cohabitation? Both partners

must live in the household!

-3Not applicable (P114000 = 2 or EPH)

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**P115000\_1\_ Comment field cohabitation**

PlausCom

```
{ITERATE.ADD(m=1;n=19;f={SYSTEM.IFTHENELSE(IF={$question/SC_Bez_P?/B1}==2;THEN=1;ELSE=0))}} > 0 &&
{$question/P115000}==2
```

The respondent did not indicate a cohabiting partner (living together in this household), but indicated a cohabiting partner according to the relationship questions. This is not possible. The partnership can only be indicated if both partners live in this household. Please either correct the information in this question or go back to the relationship question and correct the information there. In case of contradictory statements by the two persons, leave entries and please explain briefly.

**P115000\_2\_ Comment field cohabitation**

PlausCom

```
{ITERATE.ADD(m=1;n=19;f={SYSTEM.IFTHENELSE(IF={$frage/SC_Bez_P?/B1}==2;THEN=1;ELSE=0))}} == 0 &&
{$question/P115000}==1
```

The respondent has indicated a cohabitation (living together in this household), but no cohabitant according to the relationship questions. This is not possible. The partnership can only be indicated if both partners live in this household. Please either correct the information in this question or go back to the relationship question and correct the information there. In case of contradictory statements by the two persons, leave entries and please explain briefly.

**P116000 Currently in training**

pe010 P E

Are you currently a pupil or student in training in the regular school or university system or in apprenticeship or master craftsman training?

Also participation in virtual teaching, distance learning, home learning

-2no specification

1 Yes

2 No

**P136000 Current education**

PE021 P E

IF P116000=R01 THEN

And in which training?

Assign answer - if there is no answer, read out the expressions!

In case of several trainings, indicate the one for which the most time is spent!

-3Not applicable (P116000<>1)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

1 Lower secondary school, middle school, AHS (grammar school) lower level, other compulsory school

2 Polytechnic school

3 Apprenticeship (vocational school)

4 Technical or commercial school (Berufsbildende mittlere Schule)

5 Health and nursing school (diploma nursing)

6 Master craftsman, master craftsman school

7 5th - 8th grade of a general secondary school (Gymnasium-Oberstufe)

8 1st - 3rd grade of a higher vocational school (HTL, HAK, HBLA, etc.)

9 4th or 5th class of a vocational secondary school

10 Postgraduate course, college (HTL, HAK, HBLA, etc.), academy, courses at universities or universities of applied sciences

11 Bachelor's degree at university, university of applied sciences or university of teacher education

12 Master's degree, diploma at university, university of applied sciences or university of teacher education

13 Postgraduate course (e.g. MBA, MSc)

14 Doctoral studies (Dr., PhD)

**P116000\_Pla** **Comment field Education Pupil Student Trainee** **E**  
**usComment**

IF P001000=R06 AND P116000=R02 THEN

Why is the person not currently in education? The person has classified him/herself as a "pupil/student/intern".

-3Not applicable (P001000<>6 | P116000<>2)

**P137000** **Highest educational attainment** **PE041 P E**

IF P136000<>R01 AND P136000<>R02 THEN

What is your highest successfully completed school education? Please assign yourself to one of the following answer options:

-2no specification

-1Don't know

1 Compulsory school

2 Apprenticeship with vocational school

3 Technical or commercial school

4 Matura

5 Degree from a university, college or university of applied sciences

6 Other qualification after the Matura

**P137100** **Completion of compulsory schooling** **PE041 P E**

IF P137000=R01 AND ((P136000<R03 OR P136000>R17) OR (P136000=empty)) THEN

Have you completed compulsory schooling or not?

-3Not applicable (P137000<>1)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

1 completed

2 not shot down

**P137000\_2\_** **Comment field**  
**OPEN**

P137100 = 2 AND ({YEAR({\$data/person/birthdate})) > {e({\$alias/SILC\_year}- 1- 50)}) AND  
 ({\$alias/SILC\_occupationalfunction} = 6 OR ({\$alias/SILC\_occupationalfunction}>= 10 AND  
 {\$alias/SILC\_occupationalfunction}<= 12) OR ({\$alias/SILC\_occupationalfunction}>= 18 AND  
 {\$alias/SILC\_occupationalfunction}<= 19) OR  
 ({\$alias/SILC\_occupationalfunction}>= 25 AND {\$alias/SILC\_occupationalfunction}<= 26) OR  
 ({\$alias/SILC\_occupationalfunction}>= 28 AND {\$alias/SILC\_occupationalfunction}<= 30) OR  
 ({\$alias/SILC\_VocationalFunction}>= 32 AND {\$alias/SILC\_VocationalFunction}<= 33))

The respondent has an occupation with higher qualifications, but no compulsory school leaving certificate. Is the information correct? Please write a reason in the input field. If the information was incorrect, leave the field below empty and click on "Correction of incorrect information".

**P137000\_3\_** **Comment field**  
**OPEN**

P137100 = 1 AND ({YEAR({\$data/person/birthdate})) < {e({\$alias/SILC\_year}- 1- 50)}) AND  
 ({\$alias/SILC\_occupationalfunction} = 5 OR {\$alias/SILC\_occupationalfunction} = 6 OR  
 {\$alias/SILC\_occupationalfunction}>= 10 AND {\$alias/SILC\_occupationalfunction}<= 12) OR  
 ({\$alias/SILC\_occupationalfunction}>= 18 AND  
 {\$alias/SILC\_VocationalFunction}<= 19) OR ({\$alias/SILC\_VocationalFunction}>= 25 AND {\$alias/SILC\_VocationalFunction}<= 26) OR  
 ({\$alias/SILC\_VocationalFunction}>= 29 AND {\$alias/SILC\_VocationalFunction}<= 30) OR  
 ({\$alias/SILC\_occupationalfunction}>= 25 AND {\$alias/SILC\_occupationalfunction}<= 26) OR  
 ({\$alias/SILC\_professional\_function}>= 32 AND {\$alias/SILC\_professional\_function}<= 33)) AND P118000\_2\_OPEN = -4

The respondent has an occupation with higher qualifications, but only compulsory schooling. Is the information correct? Please write a reason in the input field.

If the information was incorrect, leave the field below blank and click on "Correction of incorrect information".

**P137000\_4\_** **Comment field**  
**OPEN**

(P137100 = 1 OR P137100 = 2) AND ({YEAR({\$data/person/date of birth})} < {e({\$alias/SILC\_year}- 1- 50)}) AND ({\$alias/SILC\_last occupational function} = 6 OR ({\$alias/SILC\_last occupational function}>= 10 AND {\$alias/SILC\_last occupational function}<= 12) OR ({\$alias/SILC\_last occupational function}>= 18 AND {\$alias/SILC\_last occupational function}<= 19) OR ({\$alias/SILC\_last occupational function}>= 25 AND {\$alias/SILC\_last occupational function}<= 26) OR ({\$alias/SILC\_last occupational function}>= 29 AND {\$alias/SILC\_last occupational function}<= 30) OR {\$alias/SILC\_last occupational function}= 33)

The respondent had an occupation with higher qualifications, but only a compulsory school leaving certificate at most. Is the information correct? Please write a reason in the input field. If the information was incorrect, leave the field below empty and click on "Correction of incorrect information".

**P137300** **Type of technical or commercial school**

**PE041 P E**

IF P137000=R03 THEN

Did this school last shorter than 2 years, 2 years or longer, or was this training to become a certified nurse?

<<P137000>>

-3Not applicable (P137000<>3)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

1 shorter than 2 years

2 2 years and longer

3 Graduate nursing (DGKP/DGKS)

**P137310** **Start of a college for higher vocational education**

**PE041 P E**

IF (P137100=R01 OR P137300=R01) AND ((P136000=empty) OR (P136000>R02 AND P136000<R08) OR (P136000>R09)) THEN

Have you started a higher vocational school (HAK, HTL, HBLA)?

-3Not applicable ((P137100<>1 and P137300<>1) or P136000<=2 or P136000=8 or P136000=9)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

1 Yes

2 No

**P137320** **Completion of grade 3 of a college for higher vocational education**

**PE041 P E**

IF P137310=R01 THEN

Have you successfully completed grade 3 at this school?

-3Not applicable (P137310<>1)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

1 Yes

2 No

**P137400** **Type of Matura**

**PE041 P E**

IF P137000=R04 THEN

Was it the Matura at an AHS, a college for higher vocational education or the apprenticeship with Matura?

-3Not applicable (P137000<>4)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

1 AHS (e.g. Gymnasium, Realgymnasium, ORG)

2 College for higher vocational education (e.g. HAK, HTL, HBLA)

3 Apprenticeship with Matura (Berufsreifeprüfung, from 1997)

P137500	<b>Type of university/(technical) college degree</b> IF P137000=R05 THEN What kind of degree at a university, (technical) college did you do? -3Not applicable (P137000<>5) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Bachelor/Baccalaureate 2 Master's degree, Magister degree, Diplom degree 3 Doctorate as first degree 4 Postgraduate course (e.g. MBA, MAS, MSc) 5 Doctorate after first academic degree (e.g. PhD, doctorate)	PE041 P E
P137600	<b>Type of degree after baccalaureate (excluding university/(specialist)).</b> )University) IF P137000=R06 THEN What kind of degree did you do? -3Not applicable (P137000<>6) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Academy (e.g. Pädak, SozAK, Med. Tech. Akad, MilAK; NOT: WIFI-Fachakademie) 2 College, baccalaureate course at a college for higher vocational education 3 College/university course (academically certified <professional title>)	P E
P137700	<b>"Meister- and Werkmeister"</b> IF (P136000<>R01) then IF (P136000<>R02) then Have you completed any other training, such as a "Meister- or Werkmeisterausbildung" or other vocational training? -3Not applicable (P136000=1.2) -2no specification -1Don't know 1 Master craftsman's or foreman's examination 2 Other 3 No further education	PE041 P E
P119100	<b>Year with highest educational attainment</b> ({\$question/P000010}<3 && {\$question/P000010}>1) In which year did you have the highest education [if P137700=1 and (P137000<5 or P137000=6): <("Meister- or Werkmeisterausbildung">); if P137000=1: <(compulsory schooling resp. if no diploma indication of the last school year)>; if P137000=2: <(apprenticeship with vocational school)>; if P137000=3: <(technical or commercial school)>; if P137000=4: <(Matura)>; if P137000=5: <(Degree from a university, (technical) college)>; if P137000=6: <(Other degree after Matura)>; if P137320=1: <3. Grade college for higher vocational education >] completed? Valid range of values from 1915 to 2021 -2no specification -1Don't know	PE030, PE041 P E
P119000	<b>Age at highest educational attainment</b> IF P119100=DK OR P119100=RF THEN How old were you when you graduated? [if P137700=1: <("Meister- or Werkmeisterausbildung">); if P137000=1: <(compulsory schooling or if no diploma indication of the last school year)>; if P137000=2: <(apprenticeship with vocational school)>; if P137000=3: <(technical or commercial school)>; if P137000=4: <(Matura)>; if P137000=5: <(Degree from a university, (technical) college)>; if P137000=6: <(Other degree after Matura)>; if P137320=1: <3. Klasse college for higher vocational education >] Age. Valid value range from 0 to 99 -3Not applicable (P119100>0) -2no specification	pe030, PE041 P E

P133000	<p>Type of school completed by lower secondary school living in the household. persons aged 16 and over</p> <p>In which type of school did you finish lower secondary school? (School attended between the ages of 10 and 14)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-2no specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> <li>1 Secondary school (also cooperative secondary school)</li> <li>2 AHS (grammar school) lower school</li> <li>3 Secondary school</li> <li>4 School abroad</li> <li>5 Other school (e.g. 8-year primary school, special school)</li> </ul>	ofP E
P134000	<p>Former attendance of kindergarten or preschool</p> <p>Did you attend a kindergarten or pre-school in your childhood? NOT care by a childminder or child minder This also includes a corresponding institution abroad.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-2no specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> <li>1 Yes</li> <li>2 No</li> </ul>	RL010 P
PFAM0810_1	<p>[Module] Nights in HH per child internal</p> <p>IF HFAM0100_1 = 1 AND {STRING.LENGTH({\$alias/SILC_name_child1})} &gt; 0 THEN How many nights a month is &lt;&lt;name child 1&gt;&gt; usually with you? Entry possible between 0 and 31 Nights. Valid value range from 0 to 31</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Not applicable (HFAM0100_1 &lt;&gt; 1)</li> <li>-2No specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> </ul>	RK070 P
PFAM0820_1	<p>[Module] Nights in HH per child external</p> <p>IF PFAM0120_C1 == 1 OR PFAM0120_C1 = -1 OR PFAM0120_C1 = -2 THEN How many nights a month is &lt;&lt;name child 1&gt;&gt; usually with you? Input possible between 0 and 31 Nights. Valid value range from 0 to 31</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Not applicable (PFAM0120_C1 = 2 OR PFAM0120_C1 = -3)</li> <li>-2No specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> </ul>	P
PFAM0700_1	<p>[Module] Bedroom per child external</p> <p>IF PFAM0120_C1 = 1 OR PFAM0120_C1 = -1 OR PFAM0120_C1 = -2 THEN [if H001030 = 1 AND (H001000 = 1 OR H001000 = 2): &lt;Is there a bedroom in your house for &lt;&lt;name child 1&gt;&gt;, whether alone or with other children?&gt;; if H001030 &gt; 1 OR (H001030 = 1 AND H001000 &lt;&gt; 1 AND H001000 &lt;&gt; 2);&lt; Is there a bedroom in your home for &lt;&lt;name child 1&gt;&gt;, whether alone or with other children?&gt; ] If the answer is only "no", ask: Is this for financial reasons, or for other reasons?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Not applicable</li> <li>-2No specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> <li>1 Yes</li> <li>2 No, not for financial reasons</li> <li>3 No, not for other reasons</li> </ul>	RK050

PFAM0500\_1 [Module] Frequency of indirect contact per child in other HH

RK040 P

IF PFAM0120\_C1 = 1 OR PFAM0120\_C1 = -1 OR PFAM0120\_C1 = -2 THEN

In the last 12 months, how often have you communicated with <<name child 1>> via phone, computer, social media?

- 3Not applicable (PFAM0120\_C1 = 2 OR PFAM0120\_C1 = -3)
- 2No specification
- 1Don't know
- 1 Several times a day
- 2 Once a day
- 3 Several times a week
- 4 Once a week
- 5 Several times per month
- 6 Once a month
- 7 Less frequently than once a month
- 8 Never

PFAM0410\_1 [Module] Frequency of direct contact per child internal

RK060 P

IF {STRING.LENGTH({\$alias/SILC\_own\_child1})} > 0 THEN

How often do you usually spend active time with <<name child 1>>?

- 3Not applicable ({STRING.LENGTH({\$alias/SILC\_own\_child1})} = 0)
- 2No specification
- 1Don't know
- 1 Several times a day
- 2 Once a day
- 3 Several times a week
- 4 Once a week
- 5 Several times per month
- 6 Once a month
- 7 Less frequently than once a month
- 8 Never

PFAM0420\_1 [Module] Frequency of direct contact per child external

P

IF PFAM0120\_C1 <> -3 THEN

How often do you usually spend active time with <<name child 1>>?

- 3Not applicable (PFAM0120\_C1=-3)
- 1 Several times a day
- 2 Once a day
- 3 Several times a week
- 4 Once a week
- 5 Several times per month
- 6 Once a month
- 7 Less frequently than once a month
- 8 Never



- PFAM0200** [Module] Spend enough time with children in this HH **PK020 P**  
 IF Number\_of\_children\_per\_parent > 0 THEN  
 Do you feel you are spending enough time together with <<name of all the person's children in this HH>> at the moment ?  
 If not enough time is spent with at least 1 child: Answer with "NO"  
     -3Not applicable (No\_children\_per\_parent = 0)  
     -2No specification  
     -1Don't know  
 1 Yes  
 2 No
- PFAM0210** [Module] Reason for little time with children in this HH **PK020 P**  
 IF PFAM0200 = 2 THEN  
 What is the main reason for you not spending enough time together with <<name of all the person's children in this HH>>?  
     -3Not applicable (PFAM0200 <> 2)  
     -2No specification  
     -1Don't know  
 1 My work  
 2 My education (vocational school, studies, courses,...)  
 3 Separation from the other parent  
 4 Health reasons  
 5 Distance between places of residence or stay  
 6 The children do not want this or have other priorities  
 7 Other reasons
- PFAM0300** [Module] Spends enough time with children in other HHs **PK030 P**  
 IF PFAM0110 > 0 THEN  
 Do you feel that you are spending enough time together with <<name of all the person's children who do not live in the HH>> ?  
 If not enough time is spent with at least 1 child: Answer with "NO"  
     -3Not applicable (PFAM0110 < 0)  
     -2No specification  
     -1Don't know  
 1 Yes  
 2 No
- PFAM0310** [Module] Reason for little time with children in other HHs **PK030 P**  
 IF PFAM0300 = 2 THEN  
 What is the main reason for you not spending enough time together with <<name of all the person's children who do not live in the HH>>?  
     -3Not applicable (PFAM0300 <> 2)  
     -2No specification  
     -1Don't know  
 1 My work  
 2 My education (vocational school, studies, courses,...)  
 3 Separation from the other parent of the children  
 4 Health reasons  
 5 Distance between places of residence or stay  
 6 The children do not want this or have other priorities  
 7 Other reasons

PFAM0600\_1 [Module] Door-to-door travel time per child in another HH

RK030 P E

IF PFAM0120\_C1 = 1 OR PFAM0120\_C1 = -1 OR PFAM0120\_C1 = -2 THEN

How long does it usually take you to get from where you live to where <<name child 1>> lives?

Indication in whole hours (0-99) and whole minutes (0-59)

Hours (\_A1); Minutes (\_A2); No contact with the child (\_A3). Valid range of values from 1 to 99

-3Not applicable

-2No specification

-1Don't know

1 No contact with the child

PFAM0910\_1 [Module] Legal custody internal

RK080

IF HFAM0100\_1 = 1 AND {STRING.LENGTH({\$alias/SILC\_natural\_child1})} > 0 THEN

Who currently has legal custody of <<name child 1>> ?

-3Not applicable (HFAM0100\_1 <> 1)

-2No specification

-1Don't know

1 Me together with the parent who does not live in the household

2 Only me

3 Only the other parent

4 Me and my partner

5 The other parent and his or her partner

6 Someone else (e.g.: grandparents, other relatives, youth welfare office)

PFAM0920\_1 [Module] Legal Custody External

RK080

IF PFAM0120\_C1 = 1 OR PFAM0120\_C1 = -1 OR PFAM0120\_C1 = -2 THEN

Who currently has legal custody of <<name child 1>> ?

-3Not applicable

-2No specification

-1Don't know

1 Me together with the parent who does not live in the household

2 Only me

3 Only the other parent

4 Me and my partner

5 The other parent and his or her partner

6 Someone else (e.g.: grandparents, other relatives, youth welfare office)

P145000 Country of birth Father

P E

{{Sobj[0]/data/panelWave}==1 OR {{Sobj[0]/data/panelWave}>1 {\$data/feature/IN\_SAMPLE}<>1 AND {\$data/feature/IN\_SAMPLE}<>2)

In which country was your father born?

-72No matching entry found in the list

-2No specification

0 Country code according to lookup list States.ISO.2021Q1silc

**P141000 Father's highest educational attainment** P E

(({\$alias/SILC\_sequence}== 1|| {\$obj[0]/question/RL01000/A{\$data/sortnumber}}== 8 || {\$alias/SILC\_age\_time}== 16) && {\$question/P000010}==2

Finally, a few questions about your father and mother.

What was your father's highest successfully completed school education when you yourself were 14 years old, that is, in the year [if R002100<7: <<R002000+14>>; if R002100>=7 | R002100=-1: <<R002000+14+1>>?]

Father = person who is considered to be a father

-3Not applicable (No father / father unknown ((sequence>1 & (RL01000<>2,3 and age<>16)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

1 Compulsory school

2 Apprenticeship with vocational school

3 Technical or commercial school

4 Matura

5 Degree from a university or university of applied sciences

6 Other qualification after the Matura

**P146000 Country of birth Mother** P E

(({\$obj[0]/data/panelWave}==1 OR (({\$obj[0]/data/panelWave}>1 {\$data/feature/IN\_SAMPLE}<>1 AND {\$data/feature/IN\_SAMPLE}<>2)

In which country was your mother born? (today's borders)

-72No matching entry found in the list

-2No specification

0 Country code according to lookup list States.ISO.2021Q1silc

**P142000 Mother's highest educational attainment** P E

(({\$alias/SILC\_sequence}== 1|| {\$obj[0]/question/RL01000/A{\$data/sortnumber}}== 8 || {\$alias/SILC\_age\_time}== 16) && {\$question/P000010}>= 1 && {\$question/P000010}= 2

What was your mother's highest successfully completed school education when you yourself were 14 years old, i.e. in the year [if R002100<7: <<R002000+14>>; if R002100>=7 | R002100=-1: <<R002000+14+1>>?]

Mother = person who is considered a mother

-3Not applicable (No mother / mother unknown (sequence>1 & (RL01000<>2,3 and age<>16))

-2no specification

-1Don't know

1 Compulsory school

2 Apprenticeship with vocational school

3 Technical or commercial school

4 Matura

5 Degree from a university or university of applied sciences

6 Other qualification after the Matura

**TEL\_LEER Telephone number entry empty**

{\$alias/SILC\_Folge}<=3 AND {STRING.LENGTH({{\$data/contactInformation/phone1}})}<3 && P000010>= 1 AND P000010<= 3

Finally, about {\$alias/SILC\_your\_name} contact details for next year's survey. At which telephone number can we contact {\$alias/SILC\_your\_name}?

(We would like to ask {\$alias/SILC\_you\_when} {\$alias/SILC\_iffollow} to be interviewed. These surveys will be conducted by telephone and {\$alias/SILC\_She\_will} again receive a € 15 shopping voucher).

If no telephone number is available: Leave the field empty and click on "Next".

The telephone number must be entered in the form +43(1234)56789! (with plus and brackets)

#### TEL\_KORR Phone number entry control

{ \$alias/SILC\_Folge } <= 3 AND { STRING.LENGTH( { \$data/contactInformation/phone1 } ) } > 3 AND P000010 >= 1 AND P000010 <= 3

Finally, on { \$alias/SILC\_your\_his\_own } contact details for next year's survey. Is the following phone number still correct? { \$data/contactInformation/phone1 }  
(We would also like to survey { \$alias/SILC\_you } { \$alias/SILC\_coming\_years }. These surveys will be conducted by telephone and { \$alias/SILC\_She\_will } again receive a € 15 shopping voucher).

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

#### TEL\_NEW Telephone number entry new

TEL\_KORR = 2

The number stored so far is { \$data/contactInformation/phone1 }. What is the correct telephone number? The telephone number must be entered in the form +43(1234)56789! (with plus and brackets)

On the overview page:

- an additional telephone number (e.g. landline number) can be given for the entire household.
- information on the telephone number (e.g. availability) can be entered as a comment.

#### EMAIL\_LEER EMailAddress Empty

{ \$alias/SILC\_Folge } <= 3 && { STRING.LENGTH( { \$data/ContactInformation/email } ) } < 1 AND P000010 >= 1 AND P000010 <= 3

We plan to send { \$alias/SILC\_You\_to\_him/her } survey information by email in the future.

At which email address can we contact { \$alias/SILC\_Sie\_Name }?

If no e-mail address is available: Leave the field empty and click on "Next".

On the overview page:

- an additional e-mail address can be specified for the entire household
- Email address information can be entered as a comment

#### EMAIL\_CORR Check email address

{ \$alias/SILC\_Folge } <= 3 && { STRING.LENGTH( { \$data/contactInformation/email } ) } >= 1 && { \$question/P000010 } >= 1 && { \$question/P000010 } <= 3

We plan to send { \$alias/SILC\_you\_her } information about the survey by email in the future. Is the following email address { \$alias/SILC\_of\_name } still current? { \$data/contactInformation/email }

[if EMAIL\_entry in contact sheet <> empty: <CORRECTION of e-mail address is only possible in the contact sheet.>;

if EMAIL\_Entry in contact sheet=blank: <Insertion of the E-Mail address is only possible in the contact sheet. If no e-mail address is available ---> Continue with [Enter]>].

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

#### EMAIL\_NEW EMailAddress New

{ \$question/EMAIL\_KORR } = 2 && { \$question/P000010 } >= 1 && { \$question/P000010 } <= 3

The email address saved so far is { \$data/contactInformation/email }. What is the correct email address? On the overview page:

- an additional e-mail address can be specified for the entire household
- Email address information can be entered as a comment

#### CONCLUSION Closing text

Thank you for your support! This was your { \$obj[0]/data/panelWave }. of 4 surveys this year.

#### HauInfo\_010 Accessibility month

1

{Obj[0]/data/panelWave}<4 and I=H000000

For the follow-up survey, please let us know if there is an ideal contact period for your household. In which month are you best available?

-2No specification

-1Don't know

1 March

2 April

3 May

4 June

5No preference

#### HauInfo\_010 Accessibility Daytime

2

{Obj[0]/data/panelWave}<4 and I=H000000

... and at what time of day?

-2No specification

-1Don't know

1 Morning (Tuesday, Friday: 9-13h)

2 Afternoons (Monday to Friday 16-18h)

3 Evenings (Monday to Friday from 19h)

4 No preference

#### PREMARK\_v Note on PFB 1 Variable

ar01

To be completed by the surveyor only:

Do you have any further comments on individual questions in the personal questionnaire? Please first enter only the name of the question in question (e.g. P136000).

#### PREMARK\_t Note on PFB 1 Text

ext01

{question/PREMARK\_var01}!=-99 AND

{question/PREMARK\_var01}!=-4 Please enter your comment for question {question/PREMARK\_var01}!

#### PREMARK\_v Note on PFB 2 Variable

ar02

{frage/PREMARK\_var01}!=-99

To be completed by the surveyor only:

Do you have any further comments on individual questions in the personal questionnaire? Please first enter only the name of the question in question (e.g. P136000).

#### PREMARK\_t Note on PFB 2 Text

ext02

{question/PREMARK\_var02}!=-99 AND {question/PREMARK\_var02}!=-3 AND

{question/PREMARK\_var02}!=-4 Please enter your comment for question {question/PREMARK\_var02}!

#### PREMARK\_v Note on PFB 3 Variable

ar03

{question/PREMARK\_var02}!=-3 AND {question/PREMARK\_var02}!=-4 AND

{question/PREMARK\_var02}!=-99 To be completed only by the respondent:

Do you have any further comments on the personal questionnaire?  
Please enter the name of the question and then add the comment.

PREMARK\_t Note on PFB 3 Text  
ext03

{ \$question/PREMARK\_var03 } != -99 AND { \$question/PREMARK\_var03 } != -3 AND  
{ \$question/PREMARK\_var03 } != -4 Please enter your comment for question { \$question/PREMARK\_var03 }!

SPR01 INT protocol: Interview in foreign language

E

Was the interview conducted in a foreign language?

-1 Don't know

1 Yes, completely

2 Yes, partly

3 No

SPR02 INT protocol: translated questionnaire or orally translated

IF ( ( SPR01=R01 ) OR ( SPR01=R02 ) ) THEN

Was a translated questionnaire used or verbally translated during the interview?

-3 Not applicable ( SPR01 <> 1,2 )

-1 Don't know

1 Translated questionnaire

2 Orally translated

SPR02a Translation ( TR / BKS )

IF ( ( SPR01=R01 ) OR ( SPR01=R02 ) ) THEN IF ( SPR02=R01 ) THEN

Translated into ... ?

-3 Not applicable ( SPR01 <> 1,2 | SPR02 <> 1 )

-1 Don't know

1 Turkish

2 Serbian-Croatian-Bosnian

SPR03 INT protocol: Questionnaire in mother tongue

IF ( ( SPR01=R01 ) OR ( SPR01=R02 ) ) THEN IF ( SPR02=R01 ) THEN

Were the translated questionnaires in the respondents' mother tongue?

-3 Not applicable ( SPR01 <> 1,2 | SPR02 <> 1 )

-1 Don't know

1 Yes

2 No

SPR04b INT protocol: Translation language for oral translation  
 IF ( (SPR01=R01) OR (SPR01=R02) ) THEN IF (SPR02=R02) THEN  
 What language was the translation into?

- 3Not applicable (SPR01<>1,2 | SPR02<>2)
- 1Don't know
- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 Spanish
- 4 Italian
- 5 Polish
- 6 Czech
- 7 Slovak
- 8 Romanian
- 9 Armenian
- 10 Romanes
- 11 Russian
- 12 Chinese
- 13 Vietnamese
- 14 Farsi
- 15 Arabic
- 16 Unknown
- 17 Other

SPR04b\_PlusComment Comment further translation language

SPR04b = 15

Into which other language was it translated?

SPR04aINT protocol : Respondent for oral translation

IF ( (SPR01=R01) OR (SPR01=R02) ) THEN IF (SPR02=R02) THEN  
 Oral translation by

- 3Not applicable (SPR01<>1,2 | SPR02<>2)
- 1Don't know
- 1 Child(ren) in the household
- 2 Adult household member(s)
- 3 Interviewer
- 4 Other



EU-SILC 2021 Questionnaire for children

K000000	<b>Contact person for childcare</b>	E
	IF (D004010-D004020>1 OR pkz_eph=0) THEN	
	Valid value range from 1 to 99	
	-3Not applicable (D004010-D004020=1 & pkz_eph<>0)	
	0 external respondent	
K001010	<b>Care in crèche/kindergarten (0- to 3-year-olds)</b>	rI040 E
	IF (age<=3) THEN	
	Is <<R001000>> regularly looked after in a crèche [if age<=1: <or kindergarten>]?	
	-3Not applicable (age>3)	
	-2no specification	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
K001020	<b>Care in kindergarten (2 to 6 year olds)</b>	rI010 E
	IF (age>=2 AND age<=6) THEN	
	Is <<R001000>> regularly looked after in the kindergarten?	
	-3Not applicable (age<2 or age>6 )	
	-2no specification	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
K001030	<b>Pre-school care (5-6 year olds without KIGA)</b>	rI010 E
	IF (K001020<>R01 AND (age=5 OR age=6)) THEN	
	Is <<R001000>> regularly looked after in a pre-school?	
	-3Not applicable (K001020=1 or (age<5 and age>6))	
	-2no specification	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
K001060	<b>Childminder care (0- to 12-year-olds)</b>	RL040 E
	IF (age<=12) THEN	
	Is <<R001000>> regularly looked after by a childminder?	
	-3Not applicable (age>12)	
	-2no specification	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
K001070	<b>Paid care by other private persons (0- to 12-year-olds)</b>	rI050 E
	IF (age<=12) THEN	
	Is <<R001000>> regularly cared for by other private persons against payment? (e.g. babysitter, au pair, nanny)	
	-3Not applicable (age>12)	
	-2no specification	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	

EU-SILC 2021 Questionnaire for children

K001080	<p>Unpaid care by private persons other than parents (0-12 year olds)</p> <p>IF (age&lt;=12) THEN</p> <p>Is &lt;&lt;R001000&gt;&gt; regularly cared for free of charge by private persons other than parents, e.g. grandparents or neighbours?</p> <p>-3Not applicable (age&gt;12)</p> <p>-2no specification</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	rI060 E
K002010	<p>Care in crèche - hours per week</p> <p>IF (K001010 = R01) THEN</p> <p>How many hours is &lt;&lt;R001000&gt;&gt; cared for in a crèche [if age &lt;2: &lt;or kindergarten&gt;] in an ordinary week? (i.e. when there are no holidays or holidays)</p> <p>If less than 1 hour of care, enter 1 hour!</p> <p>Valid value range from 1 to 99</p> <p>-3Not applicable (K001010 &lt;&gt; 1)</p> <p>-2no specification</p>	rI040 E
K002020	<p>Care in kindergarten - hours per week</p> <p>IF (K001020 = R01) THEN</p> <p>How many hours is &lt;&lt;R001000&gt;&gt; cared for in the kindergarten in an ordinary week? (i.e. when there are no holidays or holidays)</p> <p>If less than 1 hour of care, enter 1 hour!</p> <p>Valid value range from 1 to 99</p> <p>-3Not applicable (K001020 &lt;&gt; 1)</p> <p>-2no specification</p>	rI010 E
K002030	<p>Pre-school care - hours per week</p> <p>IF (K001030 = R01) THEN</p> <p>How many hours is &lt;&lt;R001000&gt;&gt; cared for in a preschool in an ordinary week? (i.e. when there are no holidays or holidays)</p> <p>If less than 1 hour of care, enter 1 hour!</p> <p>Valid value range from 1 to 99</p> <p>-3Not applicable (K001030 &lt;&gt; 1)</p> <p>-2no specification</p>	rI010 E
K002060	<p>Childminder care - hours per week</p> <p>IF (K001060 = R01) THEN</p> <p>How many hours is &lt;&lt;R001000&gt;&gt; cared for by a childminder in an ordinary week? (i.e. when there are no holidays or holidays)</p> <p>If less than 1 hour of care, enter 1 hour!</p> <p>Valid value range from 1 to 99</p> <p>-3Not applicable (k001060 &lt;&gt; 1)</p> <p>-2no specification</p>	RL040 E
K002070	<p>Paid care by other private persons - hours per week</p> <p>IF (K001070 = R01) THEN</p> <p>How many hours of paid care is &lt;&lt;R001000&gt;&gt; provided by other private persons in an ordinary week? (i.e. when there are no holidays or holidays)</p> <p>If less than 1 hour of care, enter 1 hour!</p> <p>Valid value range from 1 to 99</p> <p>-3Not applicable (k001070 &lt;&gt; 1)</p> <p>-2no specification</p>	rI050 E

# EU-SILC 2021 Questionnaire for children

K002080	<p><b>Unpaid care by other private persons - hours per week</b></p> <p>IF (K001080 = R01) THEN</p> <p>How many hours is &lt;&lt;R001000&gt;&gt; cared for free of charge by private persons other than parents in an ordinary week? (i.e. when there are no holidays or holidays)</p> <p>If less than 1 hour of care, enter 1 hour!</p> <p>Valid value range from 1 to 99</p> <p>-3Not applicable (k001080 &lt;&gt; 1)</p> <p>-2no specification</p>	r1060 E
K003000	<p><b>School type (6- to 12-year-olds)</b></p> <p>IF (Age&gt;=6 AND Age&lt;=12 AND K001020 &lt;&gt; R01 AND K001030 &lt;&gt;R01) THEN</p> <p>Which school does &lt;&lt;R001000&gt;&gt; attend?</p> <p>-3Not applicable (age&lt;6 or age&gt;12 or K001020=1 or K001030=1).</p> <p>-2no specification</p> <p>1 Primary school (also pre-school year)</p> <p>2 Secondary school</p> <p>3 Special school</p> <p>4 AHS Lower School</p> <p>5 Secondary school</p> <p>6 Not (yet) of compulsory school age</p>	r1020 E
K003000_1_ PlausCom	<p><b>Comment field School type</b></p> <p>IF age&lt;9 AND (K003000 = 2 OR K003000 = 4 OR K003000 = 5)</p> <p>This child is younger than 9 years old and attendance at Hauptschule, AHS Unterstufe or Neue Mittelschule was indicated. Is the information correct? Please correct or give a reason.</p> <p>-3Not applicable (Age&gt;=9 OR K003000 &lt;&gt; 2 OR K003000 &lt;&gt; 4 OR K003000 &lt;&gt; 5).</p>	
K003000_2_ PlausCom	<p><b>Comment field School type</b></p> <p>IF (age&gt;11 AND K003000=R01) THEN</p> <p>This child is older than 11 years and attendance at primary school was indicated. Is the information correct? Please correct or give a reason.</p> <p>-3Not applicable (age&lt;=11 OR K003000&lt;&gt;1)</p>	E
K003000_3_ PlausCom	<p><b>Comment field Not required to attend school</b></p> <p>IF (age&gt;6 AND K003000=R06) THEN</p> <p>This child is older than 6 years and has not (yet) been declared as being of compulsory school age. Is the information correct? Please correct or give a reason.</p> <p>-3Not applicable (age&lt;=6 OR K003000&lt;&gt;6)</p>	E
K004000	<p><b>School attendance (6- to 12-year-olds) - hours per week</b></p> <p>IF NOT((K003000=EMPTY) OR (K003000=R06)) THEN</p> <p>How many hours per week does &lt;&lt;R001000&gt;&gt; attend school? (WITHOUT free subjects, free periods, afternoon care at school)</p> <p>Valid value range from 1 to 99</p> <p>-3Not applicable (K003000 = -2.6)</p> <p>-2no specification</p>	r1020 E

# EU-SILC 2021 Questionnaire for children

K004000\_PlusComment  
Comment field School hours

E

K004000 > 50

School attendance of more than 50 hours, namely <<K004000>> hours. Is the information correct? Please correct or give a reason.

-3Not applicable (NOT ((K003000<>EMPTY) & (K003000<>R06)) | (K004000<=50))

-2no specification

K005000 Attending after-school care, afternoon care (6- to 12-year-olds)

r1030 E

IF (K001030=R01) or (K003000=R01) or (K003000=R02) or (K003000=R03) or (K003000=R04) or (K003000=R05) THEN  
Does <<R001000>> attend an after-school care centre?

-3Not applicable (K001030 <>1 and K003000=-2.6)

-2no specification

1 Yes

2 No

K006000 After-school care (6-12 year olds) - hours per week

r1030 E

IF NOT((K003000=EMPTY) OR (K003000=R06)) OR ((K001030=RF) OR (K001030=R01)) THEN IF (NOT(K005000 <> R01)) THEN

How many hours does this after-school care account for in an ordinary week? (i.e. when there are no holidays or holidays)

Valid value range from 1 to 99

-3Not applicable (K005000 <> 1)

-2no specification

K006000\_PlusComment  
Comment field after-school hours

E

IF (K006000>50) THEN

Care of more than 50 hours, namely <<K006000>> hours. Is the information correct? Please correct or give a reason.

-3Not applicable (K006000<=50)

K007000 Main activity (14- to 16-year-olds)

E

IF (age>=13 AND age<=16) THEN IF age>=14 THEN Is  
<<R001000>> ... ?

-3Not applicable (age<14)

-2no specification

1 in school education (NOT vocational school),

2 in apprenticeship training (vocational school),

3 employed (NOT apprentice) or

4 Other?

K007000\_PlusComment  
Comment field Main activity 14 to 16 year olds

{\$question/K007000}!=-1 &&

(({\$question/K007000}=1 && ({Sobj[0]/question/R007000/A{\$data/sortnummer}}=1 ||  
{Sobj[0]/frage/R007000/A{\$data/sortnummer}}=2 || {Sobj[0]/frage/R007000/A{\$data/sortnummer}}=3 ||  
{Sobj[0]/frage/R007000/A{\$data/sortnummer}}=4)) || ({Sobj[0]/frage/R007000/A{\$data/sortnummer}}=2 &&  
{Sobj[0]/frage/R007000/A{\$data/sortnummer}}=3 || {Sobj[0]/frage/R007000/A{\$data/sortnummer}}=4 || {Sobj[0]/frage/R007000/A{\$data/sortnummer}}=5)) ||  
{Sobj[0]/frage/R007000/A{\$data/sortnummer}}=3 && ({Sobj[0]/frage/R007000/A{\$data/sortnummer}}=4 || {Sobj[0]/frage/R007000/A{\$data/sortnummer}}=5)) ||  
{Sobj[0]/frage/R007000/A{\$data/sortnummer}}=4 && ({Sobj[0]/frage/R007000/A{\$data/sortnummer}}=5)) ||  
{Sobj[0]/frage/R007000/A{\$data/sortnummer}}=2)))

According to the register, the child is "{\$Sobj[0]/question/R007000/A{\$data/sortnummer}[field=label]}", but according to the child questionnaire, the child is "{\$question/K007000[field=label]}". Which information is correct? Please either correct the information in the child questionnaire or, if it is correct, explain the facts.

# EU-SILC 2021 Questionnaire for children

## K008000 School type (13- to 16-year-olds)

E

IF (age>=13 AND age<=16) THEN IF (K007000=R01 OR K007000=EMPTY) THEN

Which school does <<R001000>> attend?

-3Not applicable (age<13 | age>16) & K007000<>K008010)

-2no specification

- 1 Secondary school
- 2 Special school
- 3 Polytechnic school
- 4 AHS
- 5 Secondary school
- 6 Secondary vocational school
- 7 Higher vocational school
- 8 Other school

## K008010 School attendance (13- to 16-year-olds) - hours per week

E

IF (age>=13 AND age<=16) THEN IF (K007000=R01 OR K007000=EMPTY) THEN

How many hours per week does <<R001000>> attend school? (WITHOUT free subjects, free periods, afternoon care at school)

Valid value range from 1 to 99

-3Not applicable (Age<13 | (Age>=14 & Age<=16 & K007000<>1)

-2no specification

## K008010\_Pla Comment field School hours usComment

E

K008010 > 50

School attendance of more than 50 hours, namely <<K008010>> hours. Is the information correct? Please correct or give an explanation.

-3Not applicable (K008010<=50)

## K009000 Attending after-school care (13 to 16 year olds)

E

IF (age>=13 AND age<=16) THEN IF (K007000=R01 OR K007000=EMPTY) THEN

Does <<R001000>> attend an after-school care centre?

-3Not applicable (Age<13 | (Age>=14 & Age<=16 & K007000<>1)

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

## K009010\_OP Comment field School and childcare hours EN

E

IF ((age=6 AND R002100<9) OR (age>=7 AND age<=13) OR (age>=14 AND K007000=R01)) AND TOTAL=0) THEN

This child is of compulsory school age, but no school and childcare hours were given. Is the information correct? Please correct or give a reason.

-3Not applicable ((age<6 | (age=6 & R002100>=9) | (age>=14 & K007000<>1)) | TOTAL<>0)

## K009010\_2\_ Comment field hours of care OPEN

E

IF (TOTAL>60) THEN

The school and childcare hours together account for more than 60 hours, namely <<K002010+K002020+K002030+K002060+K002070+K002080+K004000+K006000+K008010+K009010>>. Do the Information? Please correct or give a reason.

-3Not applicable (TOTAL<=60)

# EU-SILC 2021 Questionnaire for children

COV0710	<b>Supplementary question Covid-19: Distance learning participation</b> IF K003000= 1 OR K003000= 2 OR K003000= 3 OR K003000=4 OR K003000== 5 OR K008000}>0 THEN Was <first name of schoolchild> able to participate in distance learning or participate in homeschooling? This means that technical devices and internet were always available to him/her if needed. -3Not applicable (no school child in the household) -2No specification -1Don't know 1 Yes 2 No, participation was not possible without problems 3 No distance learning provided / learning support at school	HD225
COV0720	<b>Additional question Covid-19: Distance learning Reason for non-participation</b> IF COV0710=2 What was the reason? If more than one reason applies, please indicate the reason that was the biggest obstacle to participation. -3Not applicable (COV0710<>2) -2No specification -1Don't know 1 No or poor internet connection 2 No or too few technical devices 3 Lack of support from parents or teachers 4 other reason, namely	HD225
CHEA0100	<b>[Module] General state of health child</b> The next questions concern the health of <<R001000>> . What is the state of health of <<R001000>> in general? Is he... -2No specification -1Don't know 1 very good, 2 good, 3 fair, 4 bad or 5 very bad?	RCH010
CHEA0210	<b>[Module] Health restriction child</b> Is <<R001000>> in any way limited in health or prevented from doing things that most children of the same age can do? Would you say <he/she> is...? -2No specification -1Don't know 1 severely restricted, 2 somewhat restricted or 3 not restricted?	RCH020 E
K014000	<b>Place of birth of the child</b> -2no specification -1Don't know 0 Country code according to lookup list States.ISO.2021Q1silc	RB280, rb031

# EU-SILC 2021 Questionnaire for children

CHEA0220	<p>[Module] Permanent health restriction child</p> <p>IF (CHEA0210=R01 OR CHEA0210=R02) THEN</p> <p>Has &lt;&lt;R001000&gt;&gt; had a health restriction for at least 6 months?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Not applicable (CHEA0210&lt;1 AND CHEA0210&gt;2)</li> <li>-2No specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> </ul> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	RCH020
K014000_F	<p>Place of birth of the child Lookup - Entry</p> <p>In which country was &lt;&lt;R001000&gt;&gt; born? (today's borders)</p>	RB280 E
K014000_OP EN	<p>Place of birth of the child Lookup - plain text entry</p> <p>IF K014000_F = -72 OR K014000_F = 998</p> <p>In which country was &lt;&lt;R001000&gt;&gt; born? (today's borders)</p> <p>Enter the country.</p>	RB280 E
K016000	<p>Ever lived abroad Child</p> <p>IF K014000_F = 040 AND age&gt;0 THEN</p> <p>Has &lt;child's name&gt; ever lived abroad for at least one year?</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p>	
K015000	<p>Year of the child's move</p> <p>IF K014000&lt;&gt;040 AND (K014000=040 AND K016000=1) THEN</p> <p>Since which year has &lt;&lt;R001000&gt;&gt; lived in Austria without interruption?</p> <p>Holidays do not count as an interruption</p> <p>Valid range of values from 1900 to 2021</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Not applicable (K014000=1 and K016000&lt;&gt;1)</li> <li>-2no specification</li> <li>-1Don't know</li> </ul>	rb031 E
K011000_F	<p>Nationality of the child Lookup - Entry</p> <p>What is the citizenship of &lt;&lt;R001000&gt;&gt;? First citizenship</p> <p>2. citizenship of dual nationals ----&gt; enter with next question.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-72No matching entry found in the list</li> <li>-3Don't know</li> <li>-2no specification</li> <li>0Country code according to lookuplist States.ISO.2021Q1silc</li> </ul>	E
K011000_OP EN	<p>Nationality of the child Lookup - plain text entry</p> <p>K011000_F = -72 OR K011000_F = 998</p> <p>What citizenship does &lt;&lt;R001000&gt;&gt; hold? First citizenship</p> <p>Enter the state.</p> <p>If stateless: Entry "stateless" can be found in the lookup list.</p> <p>2. Citizenship of dual nationals ----&gt; enter with next question.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-3Not applicable (K011000_F = -2)   (K011000&lt;&gt;99)</li> </ul>	E

## EU-SILC 2021 Questionnaire for children

### K012000\_F Second citizenship of the child Lookup - Entry

E

IF (K011000\_F<>RF) THEN

What is the citizenship of <<R001000>>?

Does <<R001000>> have another citizenship? Second citizenship

No 2nd citizenship / Dual -----citizenship> Click 'No dual citizenship'.

-777No dual citizenship

-72No matching entry found in the list

-2no specification

0 Country code according to lookuplist States.ISO.2021Q1silc

### K012000\_OP Second citizenship of the child Lookup - plain text entry

E

EN

K012000\_F = -72 OR K012000\_F = 998

Does <<R001000>> have another citizenship? Second citizenship

No 2nd citizenship / Dual -----citizenship> Click 'No dual citizenship'.

-3Not applicable (K011000\_F=-2) | (K012000\_F =-2 | K012000\_F='No dual citizenship' | K01200

### KREMARK\_v Note on KFB 1 Variable

ar01

To be completed by the surveyor only:

Do you have any further comments on individual questions in the children's questionnaire? Please first enter only the name of the question in question (e.g. K005000).

### KREMARK\_t Note on KFB 1 text

ext01

{ \$question/KREMARK\_var01 }!=-99 AND { \$question/KREMARK\_var01 }!=-3 AND

{ \$question/KREMARK\_var01 }!=-4 Please enter your comment for question { \$question/KREMARK\_var01 }!

### KREMARK\_v Note on KFB 2 Variable

ar02

To be completed by the surveyor only:

Do you have any further comments on individual questions in the children's questionnaire? Please first enter only the name of the question in question (e.g. K005000).

### KREMARK\_t Note on KFB 2 text

ext02

{ \$question/KREMARK\_var02 }!=-99 AND { \$question/KREMARK\_var02 }!=-3 AND

{ \$question/KREMARK\_var02 }!=-4 Please enter your comment for question { \$question/KREMARK\_var02 }!

### KREMARK\_v Note on KFB 3 Variable

ar03

To be completed by the surveyor only:

Do you have any further comments on individual questions in the children's questionnaire? Please first enter only the name of the question in question (e.g. K005000).

### KREMARK\_t Note on KFB 3 text

ext03

{ \$question/KREMARK\_var03 }!=-99 AND { \$question/KREMARK\_var03 }!=-3 AND

{ \$question/KREMARK\_var03 }!=-4 Please enter your comment for question { \$question/KREMARK\_var03 }!



# EU-SILC 2021 Questionnaire for children

## K010004 Childcare costs: Monthly amount

E

IF (D004020>0) THEN

All in all, how much does your household spend on childcare per month?

Only childcare costs for children under 16.

Amount in EURO. Valid value range from 0 to 9999

-3Not applicable (D004020 = 0)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

## K010005 Childcare costs: Level

E

IF (D004020>0) THEN IF (K010004=RF) OR (K010004=DK) THEN

All in all, how much does your household spend on childcare per month? Can you tell me in which bracket the amount falls?

-3Not applicable (K010004 <> -2)

-2no specification

-1Don't know

- 1 up to 25€ (between one and 25€)
- 2 up to 50€ (between 26 and 50€)
- 3 up to 100€ (between 51 and 100€)
- 4 up to 200€ (between 101 and 200€)
- 5 up to 300€ (between 201 and 300€)
- 6 up to 400€ (between 301 and 400€)
- 7 up to 500€ (between 401 and 500€)
- 8 up to 650€ (between 501 and 650€)
- 9 up to 800€ (between 651 and 800€)
- 10 up to 1,000€ (between 801 and 1,000€)
- 11 up to 1,250€ (between 1,001 and 1,250€)
- 12 up to 1,500€ (between 1,251 and 1,500€)
- 13 up to 1,750 (between 1,501 and 1,750€)
- 14 up to 2,000 (between 1,751 and 2,000€)
- 15 more than 2,000 (2,001€ and above)

## CDEP0100 [Module] New clothes: Children

HD100 E

IF (ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_to\_15>0) THEN

[if ANZ\_CHILDREN\_0\_BIS\_15=1: <has <child named at #R001000#>...>; if ANZ\_CHILDREN\_0\_BIS\_15>1: <has each of these children in your household...>]

...some new clothes (not exclusively second-hand clothes)?

If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it?

-3Nzt (no child in HH with R002000>year-1-16)

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, not for financial reasons
- 3 No, the household does not want that

## CDEP0200 [Module] Shoes: Children

HD110 E

IF (ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_to\_15>0) THEN

...at least two pairs of shoes in a suitable size, one of them winterproof?

If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it?

-3Nzt (no child in HH with R002000>year-1-16)

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, not for financial reasons
- 3 No, the household does not want that

# EU-SILC 2021 Questionnaire for children

CDEP0500 [Module] Age-appropriate books:

HD150 E

children

IF (ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_to\_15>0) THEN

[if ANZ\_CHILDREN\_0\_BIS\_15=1: <has <child named at #R001000#>...>; if ANZ\_CHILDREN\_0\_BIS\_15>1: <has each of these children in your household...>]

...age-appropriate books?

If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it?

-3Nzt (no child in HH with R002000>year-1-16)

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, not for financial reasons
- 3 No, the household does not want that

CDEP0300 [Module] Daily fruit and vegetables:

HD120 E

children

IF (ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_to\_15>0) THEN

Gets [if ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15=1: <<at #R001000# named child>...>; if ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15>1: <Each of these children in your household...>]

...fruit and vegetables every day?

If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it?

-3Nzt (no child in HH with R002000>year-1-16)

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, not for financial reasons
- 3 No, the household does not want that

CDEP0400 [Module] Daily main course affordable: children

HD140 E

IF (ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_to\_15>0) THEN

...a meal with meat, fish or poultry (or an equivalent vegetarian dish) every day?

If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it?

-3Nzt (no child in HH with R002000>year-1-16)

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, not for financial reasons
- 3 No, the household does not want that

K013010 Outdoor sports and leisure equipment: Children

HD160 E

IF (ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_to\_15>0) THEN

[if ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15=1 & D004020=1: <>;

if ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15=1 & D004020<>1: <Now some more questions about <<R001000>>.>; if

ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15>1: <Now some more questions about <<R001000>>, <<R001000>>, ...:>]

[if ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15=1: <has <<R001000>>; if ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15>1: <has each of the children>] Outdoor sports and recreational equipment (e.g. bicycle, inline skates)?

[if PERSONENREGISTER.ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15>1: <(Meaning at least one device per child, not all children need to have the same devices.)>; other: <>]

If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it?

-3Nzt (no child in HH with R002000>year-1-16 and R002000<year-1-1).

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, not for financial reasons
- 3 No, the household does not want that

EU-SILC 2021 Questionnaire for children

CDEP0600 [Module] Toys and games for indoors: Children

HD170 E

IF (ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_to\_15>0) THEN

...toys or games for indoors (e.g. baby toys, building blocks, board games, computer games)?

If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it?

-3Nzt (no child in HH with R002000>year-1-16)

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, not for financial reasons
- 3 No, the household does not want that

K013020 [Module] Regular leisure activities: children

HD180 E

IF (ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_to\_15>0) THEN

[if ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15=1: <does <<R001000>> regularly engage in recreational activities if they involve costs>; if ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15>1: <does each of the children regularly engage in recreational activities if they involve costs>] (e.g. sports, youth groups, music lessons, going to the cinema)?

If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it?

-3Nzt (no child in HH with R002000>year-1-16 and R002000<year-1-1).

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, not for financial reasons
- 3 No, the household does not want that

K013030 [Module] Celebrating festivals:  
children

HD190 E

IF (ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_to\_15>0) THEN

[if ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15=1: <celebrates <<R001000>> celebrations on special occasions (e.g. birthdays, religious occasions)?>;

if ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15>1: <Does each of the children celebrate festivals on special occasions (e.g. birthdays, religious occasions)?>]

If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it?

-3Nzt (no child in HH with R002000>year-1-16)

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, not for financial reasons
- 3 No, the household does not want that

K013040 [Module] Invitations to friends: children

HD200 E

IF (ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_to\_15>0) THEN

[if ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15=1: <invites <<R001000>> friends to play or eat from time to time?>;

if ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15>1: <Does each of the children invite friends to play or eat with them from time to time?>]

If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it?

-3Nzt (no child in HH with R002000>year-1-16)

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, not for financial reasons
- 3 No, the household does not want that

# EU-SILC 2021 Questionnaire for children

CDEP0800 [Module] A week's holiday: children

HD240 E

IF (ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_to\_15>0) THEN

[if ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15=1: <does <child named in #R001000#>...>; if ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15>1: <does each of these children in your household...>] go on holiday for at least one week per year? It does not matter whether the household pays for accommodation, the holiday is spent with friends or at the secondary residence, or subsidies are received for it.

If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it?

-3Nzt (no child in HH with R002000>year-1-16)

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, not for financial reasons
- 3 No, the household does not want that

K013050 [Module] Participation in school activities and school trips: children

HD210 E

IF (ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_bis\_15>0) THEN IF schoolchildren>0 THEN

[if schoolchildren=1 & D004020=1 | ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15=1: < >;

if schoolchildren=1 & D004020>1 & ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15>1: <Now please think of the schoolchild under 16 in your household.>;

if schoolchildren>1 & D004020=schoolchildren: <please think now of all children under 16 in your household.>; if schoolchildren>1 & D004020<>schoolchildren: <please think now of all schoolchildren under 16 in your household.>]

[if school children=1 & D004020=1 | ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15=1: <Please tell me if <<R001000>> participates in school activities and school trips, >;

if schoolchildren=1 & D004020>1 & ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15>1: <Please tell me if this schoolchild participates in school activities and school trips, >;

if schoolchildren>1 & D004020=schoolchildren: <Please tell me if each of the children participates in school activities and school trips, >;

if schoolchildren>1 & D004020<>schoolchildren: <Please tell me if each of these schoolchildren participates in school activities and school trips, >] if these involve costs (e.g. swimming, museum visit, ski course, language trip)?

If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it?

-3Nzt (no school child in HH with R002000>year-1-16)

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, not for financial reasons
- 3 No, the budget does not want that

CDEP0700 [Module] Suitable place for learning: children

HD220 E

IF (ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_bis\_15>0) THEN IF schoolchildren>0

THEN

[if schoolchildren=1 and D004020=1 or ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15=1: <Please tell me if <at #R001000# named child> has a suitable place with sufficient light and quiet for studying or doing homework. >; if schoolchildren=1 and D004020>1 and ANZ\_KINDER\_0\_BIS\_15>1: <Please tell me if this schoolchild has a suitable place with sufficient light and quiet for learning or homework. >; if schoolchildren>1 and D004020=schoolchildren: <Please tell me if each of these children has a suitable place with sufficient light and quiet for studying or doing homework. >; if schoolchildren>1 and D004020<>schoolchildren: <Please tell me if each of these schoolchildren has a suitable place with sufficient light and quiet for studying or doing homework. >]

If the answer is only "no": Is that for financial reasons or because you don't want to have it?

-3Nzt (no school child in HH with R002000>year-0-16)

-2no specification

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, not for financial reasons
- 3 No, the household does not want that

# EU-SILC 2021 Questionnaire for children

CHEA0310 [Module] Urgent dental examinations child

HCH030 E

Finally, it is about medical examinations or treatment that [if D004020=1: <<R001000>> needed or would have needed.>; if D004020>1: <the children under 16 in your household needed or would have needed. >]  
[if D004020=1: <Did <<R001000>>; if D004020>1: <Did the children>] absolutely need a dental examination or treatment one or more times in the past 12 months?

-3Not applicable (D004020 < 1)

-2No specification

-1Don't know

1 Yes

2 No

CHEA0320 [Module] Use of necessary dental services child

HCH030

IF CHEA0310=R01 THEN

[if D004020=1: <Did <<R001000>>; if D004020>1: <Did the children>] receive the required examinations or treatment each time?

-3Not applicable (CHEA0310<>1)

-2No specification

-1Don't know

1 Yes

2 No

CHEA0400 [Module] Most important reason for not using dental services Child

HCH040 E

If CHEA0320=R02 THEN

What was the most important reason for not making use of the dental examinations or treatments?

-3Not applicable (CHEA0320<>2)

-2No specification

-1Don't know

1 Financial reasons

2 Waiting list or waiting times too long

3 Not possible in terms of time (professional commitments or care obligations)

4 Accessibility not given

5 Other reason

CHEA0510 [Module] Urgently required other medical examinations child

HCH010 E

[if D004020=1: <Did <<R001000>>; if D004020>1: <Did the children>] absolutely need any other medical examination or treatment one or more times in the past 12 months?

-3Not applicable (D004020 < 1)

-2No specification

-1Don't know

1 Yes

2 No

EU-SILC 2021 Questionnaire for children

CHEA0520 [Module] Use of other medical services child

HCH010 E

IF CHEA0510 =R01 THEN

[if D004020=1: <Did <<R001000>>; if D004020>1: <Did the children>] receive the required examinations or treatment each time?

-3Not applicable (CHEA0510<>1)

-2No specification

-1Don't know

1 Yes

2 No

CHEA0600 [Module] Most important reason for not using other

medical services Child

If -äv =R02 THEN

What was the most important reason for not taking up the examinations or treatments?

-3Not applicable (CHEA0520<>2)

-2No specification

-1Don't know

1 Financial reasons

2 Waiting list or waiting times too long

3 Not possible in terms of time (professional commitments or care obligations)

4 Accessibility not given

5 Other reason

KHREMARK Note on KHFB 1 Variable

\_var01

To be completed by the surveyor only:

Do you have any further comments on individual questions in the child household questionnaire? Please first enter only the name of the question in question (e.g. K010004).

KHREMARK Note on KHFB 2 Variable

\_var02

{\$frage/KHREMARK\_var01}!=-99

To be completed by the surveyor only:

Do you have any further comments on individual questions in the child household questionnaire? Please first enter only the name of the question in question (e.g. K010004).

KHREMARK Note on KHFB 1 text

\_text01

{\$question/KHREMARK\_var01}!=-99 AND

{\$question/KHREMARK\_var01}!=-4 Please enter your comment for question {\$question/KHREMARK\_var01}!

KHREMARK Note on the KHFB 2 text

\_text02

{\$question/KHREMARK\_var02}!=-99 AND {\$question/KHREMARK\_var02}!=-3 AND

{\$question/KHREMARK\_var02}!=-4 Please enter your comment for question {\$question/KHREMARK\_var02}!

KHREMARK Note on the KHFB 3 text

\_text03

{\$question/KHREMARK\_var03}!=-99 &&

{\$question/KHREMARK\_var03}!=-4 Please enter your comment for question {\$question/KHREMARK\_var03}!

## EU-SILC 2021 Questionnaire for children

**KHREMARK** Note on KHFB 3 Variable

**\_var03**

{ \$question/KHREMARK\_var02 } != -3 AND { \$question/KHREMARK\_var02 } != -4 AND

{ \$question/KHREMARK\_var02 } != -99 To be completed only by the respondent:

Do you have any further comments on individual questions in the child household questionnaire?

Please first enter only the name of the question in question (e.g. K010004).